

STRAINRITE Companies | World Class Filtration





PROCESS FILTRATION 2024 MASTER CATALOG

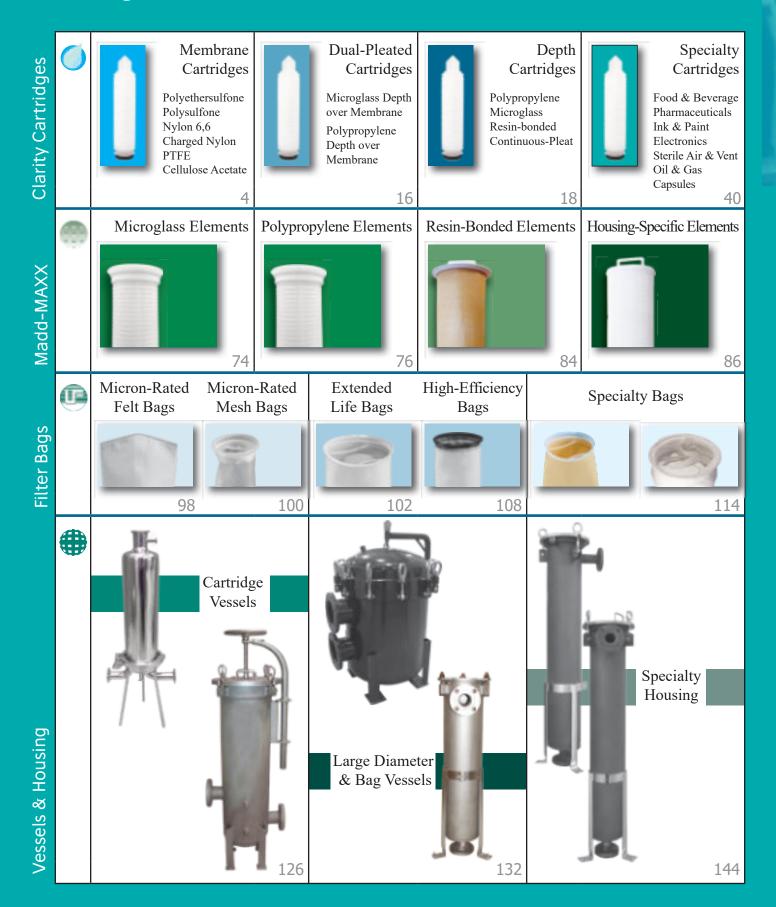


Filter Bags p.98



Vessels & Housing p.126

Catalog Contents





Pleated Depth & Membrane Cartridges



We Provide Innovative, Real-Time Solutions

At Strainrite, we believe in developing and maintaining long-term, strategic relationships with clients in order to deliver innovative real time solutions to specific customer and market requirements. Our new product innovations are derived from a collaborative philosophy where new products are developed through customer-supplier communication and cooperation. Additionally, within our organization, a cross-functional approach to product development is utilized to ensure that the product realization cycle is fast, complete, and efficient. Due to this unique cross-functional approach and our customer-focused company culture to support this philosophy; we are able to consistently meet and exceed our customers' expectations.

We Believe in Quality Control & Skilled Technical Support

At Strainrite, we believe in Science and Service. All Clarity™ pleated filter cartridges are manufactured in our 81,000ft² facility located in Auburn, Maine. Our Quality Management System is certified to be ISO 9001:2008 compliant, and our extensive internal systems ensure the highest quality products and processes. Our state-of-the-art equipment and highly skilled technicians are able to maintain the highest levels of product reliability and repeatability, from receipt of raw materials to shipment of finished filters.

A few controls that are in-place include:

- Raw material performance verification
- Bubble point and air diffusion testing
- Bacteria challenge verifications of performance
- Extractable verification and determination
- Ultra-pure water rinsing with resistivity verification of effectiveness
- Finished validated products are integrity tested by air diffusion



Our technical and scientific staff works closely with our clients during the validation process. The focus of this support is to offer technical advice on developing effective protocols and experimental testing parameters to assure predictable and repeatable output results.



38

Clarity Membrane Series Polyethersulfone Pleated Membrane 4 Mem-Pleat E & Pur-MAXX E **Polysulfone Pleated Membrane** 6 Mem-Pleat S & Pur-MAXX S Nylon 6,6 Pleated Membrane 8 Mem-Pleat N & Pur-MAXX N **Charged Nylon Pleated Membrane** 10 Mem-Pleat CN & Pur-MAXX CN **PTFE Pleated Membrane** 12 Mem-Pleat T & Pur-MAXX T **Cellulose Acetate Pleated Membrane** 14 Mem-Pleat C & Pur-MAXX C **Clarity Dual Pleated Series Dual Pleated Polypropylene** 16 Duo-Pleat & Duo-MAXX **Clarity Depth Series Absolute-Rated Polypropylene Depth** 18 Pur-Pleat & Poly-MAXX **Nominally Rated Polypropylene Depth** 20 Pur-Pleat G & Poly-MAXX G **Gradient Density Polypropylene Depth** 22 Pur-Pleat Select & Poly-MAXX Select **Absolute-Rated Microglass Depth** 24 Glass-Pleat & Fiber-MAXX Nominally Rated Microglass Depth Glass-Pleat G & Fiber-MAXX G 26 **Microglass Depth with Acrylic Binder** 28 Glass-Pleat G & Fiber-MAXX G **Continuous Pleat Polypropylene Depth** 30 CPP - Continuous Pleat-Rite **Continuous Pleat High-Solids Loading** 32 Polypropylene Depth HSLP **Continuous Pleat Microglass** 34 CFP - Continuous Fiber-Pleat Continuous Microglass Pleat - Value Series 36 GPVS - Glass Pleat Value Series

Continuous Resin-Bonded Depth

CRB-Pleat

Clarity Specialty Series - Food & Beverag Bev-MAXX	, -
Polyethersulfone for Sterilization	
Bev-Rite Polyethersulfone for Bioburden Reduction	
Guard-Rite Microglass over Polyethersulfone for Beverage Pre-final filtration	
Vino-MAXX E Polyethersulfone for Final Sterilization of Wine	
Trap-Rite Polypropylene for Trap Filtration of Beer	
Aqua-Pro Cartridge Polypropylene for Drinking Water	
Clarity Specialty Series - Pharmaceutical	S
Mem-Pleat SG & Pur-MAXX SG Sterilizing Grade Polyethersulfone Elements	
Endo-MAXX CN Charged Nylon for Endotoxin Reduction	
Clarity Specialty Series - Ink & Paint	
Ink-Jet IKP Polypropylene for Ink-jet Inks	
Ink-Jet Select - IKS Dual Density Polypropylene for Ink-jet Inks	
Ink-Jet IKG Microglass for Ink-jet Inks	
Clarity Specialty Series - Electronics PES-E Polyethersulfone For Microelectronics	
Clarity Specialty Series - Air & Vent Gas	
Vent-MAXX Double Layer PTFE for Sterilization	
Vent-Rite Pleated PTFE for Sterilization	
Clarity Specialty Series - Capsules	
MAXX-Cap Single-Use / Multi-Use	
Ultrapure Polypropylene Capsules	
Quick Order Guide	

Code Double		
Code 213/Re		
Code : Flat/22	٠	
Code Single		



Mem-PLEAT E & Pur-MAXX E

Pleated Polyethersulfone Membrane

- ► LIQUID CLARIFICATION ► CHEMICAL FILTRATION **▶** GENERAL-USE
 - **▶** DEIONIZED WATER FILTRATION **WATER SYSTEMS**

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Pleated Polyethersulfone Membrane Cartridges were developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

Hydrophilic asymmetric polyethersulfone membrane ensures excellent flow rates, broad chemical compatibility, low protein binding, low extractability, high mechanical strength, and temperature resistance in a variety of applications for the biopharmaceutical, microelectronics, chemical, food and beverage industries.

These cartridges meet USP Biological Reactivity Test, in vivo for class VI-121°C plastics. Sterilizable using industry recognized and accepted methods.

The Pur-MAXX E now offers a Special Pleat option, which provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 25%. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA MEMBRANE OFFERS EXCELLENT LIFE AND FLUX RATES, WHILE PROVIDING ABSOLUTE-RATED FILTRATION
- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEMBRANE PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE **FILTRATE QUALITY**
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- **▶ INTEGRITY TESTED**
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE USE OF ADHESIVES OR BINDERS, **RESULTING IN LOWER EXTRACTABLES**
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE AND MULTI-AUTOCLAVE CYCLES
- ► ALL MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR TITLE 21, PHARMACEUTICAL GRADES ARE BIO-SAFE IN ACCORDANCE WITH USP CLASS VI
- ► NON FIBER-SHEDDING POLYESTER AND POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS **ELIMINATE FIBER MIGRATION**
- ▶ PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER **CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER ELEMENT**
- ► PHARMACEUTICAL GRADE ELEMENTS ARE 100% INTEGRITY TESTED

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

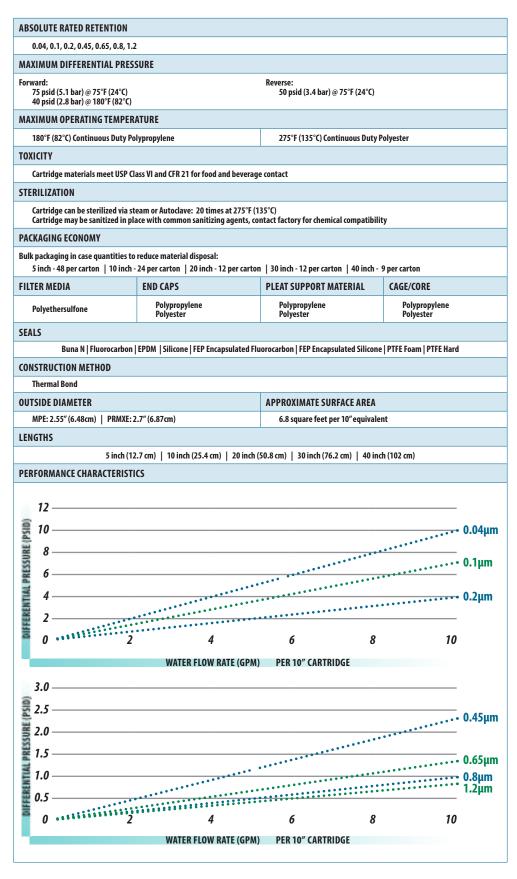
- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 25%

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Mem-Pleat F and Pur-MAXX F, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126 SRC—PAGE 128





	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
	CARTRIDGE
MPE PRMXE	Mem-Pleat E (2.55") Pur-MAXX E (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
0.04	, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
	PLEAT SUPPORT
PP PE	Polypropylene Polyester
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G/	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
- 1 2 5	General FDA Grade Pharmaceutical Water
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS
I DIF APH	316 SS Insert DI Flush All Polyester Hardware
	SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION
SP	Special Pleat (PRMXE only)

Mem-PLEAT S & Pur-MAXX S

Pleated Polysulfone Membrane

- ► INK JET INKS
 ► DEIONIZED WATER
 POINT OF USE
- ► HIGH PURITY
 AQUEOUS CHEMICALS
 ► DEIONIZED WATER

PRE AND POST FILTER

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Pleated Polysulfone Membrane Cartridges were developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

Hydrophilic asymmetric polysulfone membrane ensures excellent flow rates, broad chemical compatibility, low protein binding, low extractability, high mechanical strength, and temperature resistance in a variety of applications for the biopharmaceutical, microelectronics, chemical, food and beverage industries.

These cartridges meet USP Biological Reactivity Test, in vivo for class VI-121°C plastics. Sterilizable using industry recognized and accepted methods.

The Pur-MAXX S now offers a Special Pleat option, which provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 25%. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

- ► HIGHLY TAPERED ASYMMETRIC PORE STRUCTURE WHICH OFFERS EXCELLENT FLOW RATES AND HIGH SOLIDS LOADING CHARACTERISTICS
- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEMBRANE PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE QUALITY
- ► NON-FIBER SHEDDING POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS ELIMINATE FIBER MIGRATION
- ► MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER ELEMENT
- ► ALL MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR TITLE 21,
 PHARMACEUTICAL GRADES ARE BIO-SAFE IN ACCORDANCE WITH USP CLASS VI
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE USE OF ADHESIVES OR BINDERS, RESULTING IN LOWER EXTRACTABLES

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 25%

ABSOLUTE RATED RETENTION 0.03, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65 **MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE** Reverse: 50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty TOXICITY Cartridge materials meet USP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beverage contact STERILIZATION Cartridge can be sterilized via steam or Autoclave: 20 times at 275°F (135°C)
Cartridge may be sanitized in place with common sanitizing agents, contact factory for chemical compatibility PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch - 48 per carton | 10 inch - 24 per carton | 20 inch - 12 per carton | 30 inch - 12 per carton | 40 inch - 9 per carton FILTER MEDIA **END CAPS** PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL CAGE/CORE Polysulfone Polypropylene Polypropylene Polypropylene SEALS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone | FEP Encapsulated Fluorocarbon | FEP Encapsulated Silicone | PTFE Foam | PTFE Hard **CONSTRUCTION METHOD** Thermal Bond **OUTSIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA** MPS: 2.55" (6.48cm) | PRMXS: 2.7" (6.87cm) 6.8 square feet per 10" equivalent 5 inch (12.7 cm) | 10 inch (25.4 cm) | 20 inch (50.8 cm) | 30 inch (76.2 cm) | 40 inch (102 cm) PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 2.5 WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE 3.0 0.2μm 0.45μm WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE

	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
MPS PRMXS	Mem-Pleat S (2.55") Pur-MAXX S (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
0.0)3, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
- 1 5	General FDA Grade Water
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS
l DIF	316 SS Insert DI Flush
	SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION
SP	Special Pleat (PRMXS only)

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Mem-Pleat S and Pur-MAXX S, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126 SRC—PAGE 128

Pleated Nylon 6,6 Membrane

- ► API CHEMICALS ► REAGENT-GRADE **CHEMICALS**
- ► FINE CHEMICALS **▶** BIOLOGICAL

FLUIDS

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Pleated Nylon Membrane Cartridges are highly retentive, naturally hydrophilic nylon membrane filters that are specially designed for critical filtration requirements of aqueous fluids.

The Nylon 6,6 membrane, in an all-polypropylene construction*, provides excellent wet-out characteristics and superior flow performance per surface area as compared to other membrane cartridges. No additives, resins, surfactants or binders are used in the manufacturing process, which dramatically reduces rinse up time, extractables and downtime.

These cartridges are perfectly suited for critical applications where superior flow, and particle removal efficiency between 0.1 and 1.2 micron is required.

The Pur-MAXX N now offers a Special Pleat option, which provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 25%. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

*Filter medium is cast on a polyester support

- ▶ 100% HYDROPHILIC MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION THAT ARE FDA LISTED AS SUITABLE FOR CONTACT WITH FOOD AND BEVERAGE
- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE **QUALITY**
- ► NO ADHESIVES, BINDERS, RESIN OR SURFACTANTS ARE USED DURING MANUFACTURING, **RESULTING IN SUPERIOR DOWNSTREAM CLEANLINESS**
- ► LOWER FILTER EXTRACTABLES THAN OTHER HYDROPHILIC MEMBRANES
- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA, YIELDING LOWER PRESSURE DROPS AND LONGER FILTER LIFE
- ► NON FIBER-SHEDDING POLYESTER AND POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS **ELIMINATE FIBER MIGRATION**
- ► PHARMACEUTICAL GRADE ELEMENTS ARE 100% INTEGRITY TESTED
- ► IPA PRE-WETTING NOT REQUIRED
- ► INTEGRITY TESTABLE

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 25%

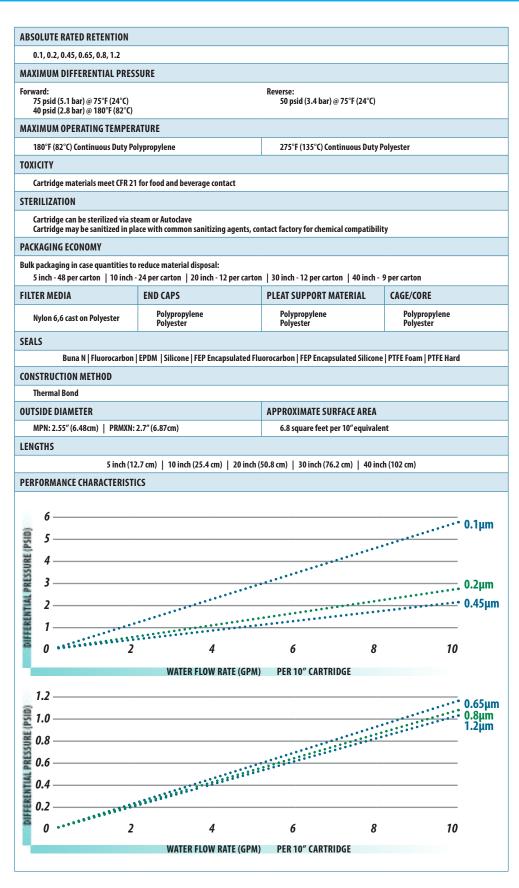
NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Mem-Pleat N and Pur-MAXX N, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126 SRC—PAGE 128

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.





	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
MPN PRMXN	Mem-Pleat N (2.55") Pur-MAXX N (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
0	.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
	PLEAT SUPPORT
PP PE	Polypropylene Polyester
E	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
1 2 5	General FDA Grade Pharmaceutical Water
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS
I DIF APH	316 SS Insert DI Flush All Polyester Hardware
	SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION
SP	Special Pleat (PRMXN only)

The Strainrite Companies

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

Mem-PLEAT CN & Pur-MAXX CN

Pleated Charged Nylon 6,6 Membrane

- ► API CHEMICALS
- ► REAGENT-GRADE CHEMICALS
- ► ENDOTOXIN REMOVAL ► SILICA REMOVAL
- ► FINE CHEMICALS
 - **▶** BIOLOGICAL **FLUIDS**

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Pleated Charged Nylon Membrane Cartridges are manufactured with highly retentive, naturally hydrophilic, Nylon membranes that have an added cationic, positively charged, functional group. The positive surface charge or positive zeta potential, provides enhanced retention of smaller negatively charged particles such as endotoxins by electrokinetic mechanisms.

These cartriges provide absolute particle retention by size exclusion while having the added benefit of removing significantly smaller, negatively charged particles. The charged Nylon 6,6 membrane provides excellent wetout characteristics and superior flow performance per surface area in an allpolypropylene construction, as compared to other membrane cartridges. These cartridges are perfectly suited for critical applications where superior flow and particle removal efficiency between 0.04 and 1.2 micron is required.

The Pur-MAXX CN now offers a Special Pleat option, which provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 25%. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

- ► MEETS USP BIOLOGICAL TESTS FOR USP CLASS VI 1210C PLASTICS, IN VIVO AND CYTOTOXICITY TESTS, IN VITRO
- ▶ 100% HYDROPHILIC MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION THAT ARE FDA LISTED AS SUITABLE FOR CONTACT WITH FOOD AND BEVERAGE
- ► PHARMACEUTICAL GRADE ELEMENTS ARE 100% INTEGRITY TESTED
- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE
- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA, YIELDING LOWER PRESSURE DROPS AND LONGER FILTER LIFE
- ▶ POSITIVE ZETA POTENTIAL FOR REMOVAL OF PARTICLES SMALLER THAN ABSOLUTE **RATING OF FILTER**
- ► NON-FIBER SHEDDING POLYESTER AND POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS **ELIMINATES FIBER MIGRATION**
- ► LOWER FILTER EXTRACTABLES THAN OTHER HYDROPHILIC MEMBRANES
- ► IPA PRE-WETTING NOT REQUIRED
- ► INTEGRITY TESTABLE

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 25%

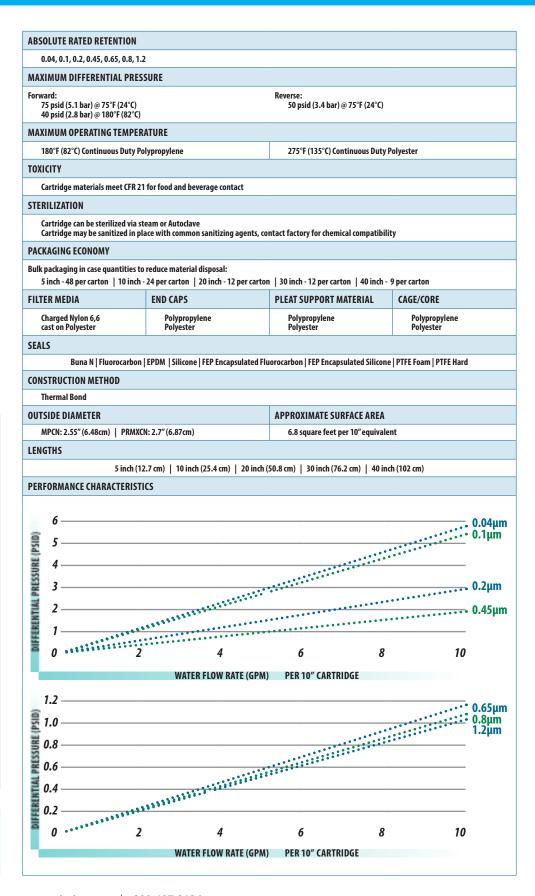
NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Mem-Pleat CN and Pur-MAXX CN, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126 SRC—PAGE 128

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.





	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
MPCN PRMXCN	Mem-Pleat CN (2.55") Pur-MAXX CN (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
0.04	, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
	PLEAT SUPPORT
PP PE	Polypropylene Polyester
EI	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
- 1 2 5	General FDA Grade Pharmaceutical Water
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS
I DIF APH	316 SS Insert DI Flush All Polyester Hardware
	SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION
SP	Special Pleat (PRMXCN only)

The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

Mem-PLEAT T & Pur-MAXX T

Pleated PTFE Membrane

- ► PHOTORESISTS
 ► ELECTRONIC GRADE SOLVENTS
- ► PHARMACEUTICAL SOLVENTS
- ► HOT DEIONIZED WATER

ORDER GUIDE

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136



Strainrite's Pleated PTFE Membrane Cartridges were developed for critical filtration applications where PTFE and polypropylene materials are compatible.

Utilizing a proprietary PTFE membrane casting method we are able to achieve a pore configuration that optimizes cartridge flow rates with absolute and reliable particle and microorganism retention. This unique combination of features positions them as one of the most reliable and economical PTFE membranes in the market.

These cartridges are manufactured and tested in our 3rd party certified clean room with components that meet USP Class VI Biological Reactivity Test resulting in extremely low extractables. These high purity elements are perfect for biopharmaceutical, microelectronics and high purity chemical applications.

The Pur-MAXXT now offers a Special Pleat option, which provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 25%. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

- ► PHARMACEUTICAL GRADE ELEMENTS ARE 100% INTEGRITY TESTED
- ► HIGH FLOW RATES
- **► LOW EXTRACTABLES**
- **► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION**
- ► FDA LISTED MATERIALS PER CFR 21
- ► MANUFACTURED IN CERTIFIED CLEAN ROOMS

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 25%

1000

ABSOLUTE RATED RETENTION 0.1, 0.2, 1, 3 **MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE** Reverse: 50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch - 48 per carton | 10 inch - 24 per carton | 20 inch - 12 per carton | 30 inch - 12 per carton | 40 inch - 9 per carton FILTER MEDIA **END CAPS** PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL PTFE Polypropylene SEALS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone | FEP Encapsulated Fluorocarbon | FEP Encapsulated Silicone | PTFE Foam | PTFE Hard CONSTRUCTION METHOD Thermal Bond **OUTSIDE DIAMETER** APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA MPT: 2.55" (6.48cm) | PRMXT: 2.7" (6.87cm) 6.8 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS 5 inch (12.7 cm) | 10 inch (25.4 cm) | 20 inch (50.8 cm) | 30 inch (76.2 cm) | 40 inch (102 cm) PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE

	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
MPT PRMXT	Mem-Pleat T (2.55") Pur-MAXX T (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
	0.1, 0.2, 1, 3
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
- 2	General Pharmaceutical
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS
I DIF	316 SS Insert DI Flush
	SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION
SP	Special Pleat (PRMXT only)

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Mem-Pleat T and Pur-MAXX T, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126 SRC—PAGE 128

Mem-PLEAT C & Pur-MAXX C

Pleated Cellulose Acetate Membrane

► PROTEIN FILTRATION
► BIOLOGICAL FLUID

STERILIZATION

► ENZYME FILTRATION
► TISSUE CULTURE MEDIA

STERILIZATION

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Pleated Cellulose Acetate Membrane Cartridges were developed for the filtration of fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/ or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization. Our cellulose acetate membrane is manufactured under a proprietary manufacturing process that meets rigorous quality standards throughout every step of production. This process generates consistent lot-to-lot filtration properties among the membranes to ensure product uniformity.

These filter cartridges use highly asymmetric cellulose acetate supported membrane that is hydrophilic, which ensures excellent flow rates, quick wet out and rinse up characteristics. These cartridges are naturally low binding, which is excellent for applications where maximum recovery of protein is critical.

The Pur-MAXX C now offers a Special Pleat option, which provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 25%. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA ELEMENTS OFFERS EXCELLENT LIFE AND FLUX RATES WHILE PROVIDING ABSOLUTE FILTRATION
- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEMBRANE PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE QUALITY
- NON-FIBER SHEDDING POLYESTER AND POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS ELIMINATE POTENTIAL FOR FIBER MIGRATION
- ► ALL MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR TITLE 21, PHARMACEUTICAL GRADES ARE BIO-SAFE IN ACCORDANCE WITH USP CLASS VI
- ► 100% THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► LOW EXTRACTABLES, WHICH ENSURES FILTRATE WILL BE CLEAN WITH CONSISTENT RESULTS
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE AND MULTI-AUTOCLAVE CYCLES
- ► PHARMACEUTICAL GRADE ELEMENTS ARE 100% INTEGRITY TESTED
- **► LOW PROTEIN BINDING**
- ► INTEGRITY TESTED

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

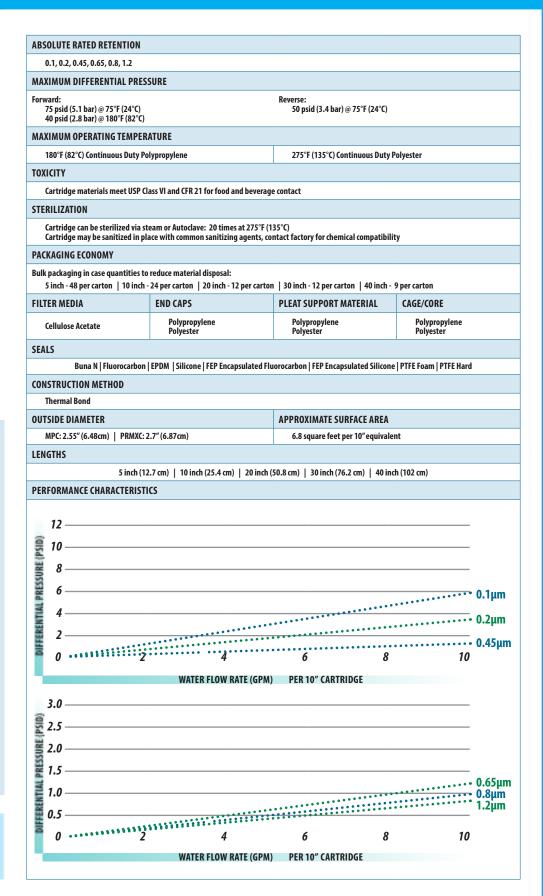
- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 25%

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Mem-Pleat C and Pur-MAXX C, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—Page 126 SRC—Page 128





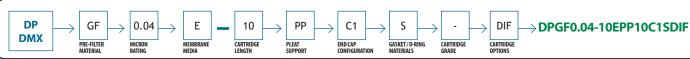
	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
MPE PRMXE	Mem-Pleat E (2.55") Pur-MAXX E (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
0.	1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
	PLEAT SUPPORT
PP PE	Polypropylene Polyester
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
1 2	General FDA Grade Pharmaceutical
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS
I DIF APH	316 SS Insert DI Flush All Polyester Hardware
	SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION
SP	Special Pleat (PRMXC only)

Duo-PLEAT & Duo-MAXX

Dual Pleated Cartridges

- **▶** BIOPHARMACEUTICAL
- ► VISCOUS FLUIDS
- ► PRE-FINAL **ULTRA PURE WATER**
- **▶** BIOBURDEN REDUCTION
- ► VISCOUS POLYMERS
- ► PRE-FINAL HIGH PURITY CHEMICALS

ORDER GUIDE



Designed as a "Pre-Final" filter, Strainrite's Depth Over Membrane Cartridges were created to protect final filters saving money and extending the life of your final filters. These filters incorporate a synchronized media design. This design utilizes a prefiltration layer up-stream over a final membrane layer in the same cartridge. These filters are a pre-filter and a final filter in one.

These filters are available in multiple micron ranges and combinations to meet the requirements of your process They are available in two prefiltration materials: polypropylene microfiber and borosilicate microglass. The final filtration layer is available in Nylon, polysulfone, cellulose acetate, and Strainrites' asymmetric polyethersulfone membrane.

- ► RELIABLE NON FIBER RELEASING MEDIA
- ► SYNCHRONIZED MEDIA
- **► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION**
- ► NO ADDITIVES OR GLUE
- ► ALL MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR TITLE 21
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT ADHESIVES OR BINDERS, RESULTING IN **LOWER EXTRACTABLES**
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE AND MULTI-AUTOCLAVE CYCLES



ABSOLUTE RATED RETENTION Polyethersulfone: 0.04, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1, 1.2, 2 Polysulfone: 0.2, 0.45, 0.65 Nylon: 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2 MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) 50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty TOXICITY Cartridge materials meet USP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beverage contact STERILIZATION Cartridge can be sterilized via steam or Autoclave: 20 times at 275°F (135°C) Cartridge may be sanitized in place with common sanitizing agents, contact factory for chemical compatibility PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch - 48 per carton | 10 inch - 24 per carton | 20 inch - 12 per carton | 30 inch - 12 per carton | 40 inch - 9 per carton PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL CONSTRUCTION METHOD Polypropylene Thermal Bond SEALS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone | FEP Encapsulated Fluorocarbon | FEP Encapsulated Silicone | PTFE Foam | PTFE Hard **OUTSIDE DIAMETER** APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA Polypropylene Microfiber: DP: 2.55" (6.48cm) | DMX: 2.7" (6.87cm) Boroslicate Microglass: 5 square feet per 10″equivalent 6 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS 5 inch (12.7 cm) | 10 inch (25.4 cm) | 20 inch (50.8 cm) | 30 inch (76.2 cm) | 40 inch (102 cm) PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - POLYETHERSULFONE MEMBRANE ONLY WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE 3.0

WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE

(ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
DP DMX	Duo-Pleat (2.55") Duo-MAXX (2.7")
	PRE-FILTER MATERIAL
GF MF	Borosilicate Microglass Polypropylene Microfiber
	MEMBRANE
E N S	Polyethersulfone Nylon Polysulfone
	MICRON RATINGS
N: 0.1,	4, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1,1.2, 2 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2 0.45, 0.65
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
	PLEAT SUPPORT
PP PE	Polypropylene Polyester
FI	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS

C1	Double Open Ends
C2	213/Recessed Cup
C3	Flat/222
C4	Single Open End/Flat
C5	Recessed Cup/222
C6	Flat/226
C7	Fin/226
C8	Fin /222

G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL			
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone			
	CARTRIDGE GRADE			
- 1 2	General FDA Grade Pharmaceutical			
CARTRIDGE OPTIONS				
ı	316 SS Insert			

DIF

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Duo-Pleat and Duo-MAXX, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126 SRC—PAGE 128

Pur-PLEAT & Poly-MAXX

Absolute-Rated Polypropylene Depth

- ► RECIRCULATING LIQUIDS ► GENERAL WATER ► DI/RO PREFILTRATION
- **► WASTE WATER**
- **FILTRATION** ► REAGENT GRADE

CHEMICALS

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Absolute-Rated Polypropylene Depth Cartridges are designed to optimize throughput while achieving absolute and repeatable effluent quality. Our filter media is constructed on the latest continuous microfiber blowing equipment that accurately controls fiber diameter and integrity.

Utilizing state-of-the-art, on-line monitoring equipment, Strainrite delivers the industry's most uniform media, ensuring unparalleled product consistency. Our 100% polypropylene construction provides an expansive chemical compatibility range for your most demanding applications. All materials of construction meet USP Class VI and CFR 21 requirements for food and beverage contact.

The Poly-MAXX now offers a Special Pleat option in micron ratings of 1, 1.5, 2.5. This option provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 25%. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE **FILTRATION**
- ► MAXIMIZED PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► 100% POLYPROPYLENE CONSTRUCTION OFFERS A WIDE RANGE OF CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY
- ► FDA, CFR 21 AND USP CLASS VI COMPLIANT
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION ELIMINATES PARTICLE BYPASS

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

- ► OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 25%



	5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70							
	DIFFERENTIAL PRESS	SURE		MAXIMUM OPERAT	ING TEMPER	ATURE		
	5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C)			180°F (82°C) Conti	nuous Duty			
OXICITY	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							
	onents meet all relevan requirements for contac							
ACKAGING	G ECONOMY							
	ing in case quantities to 18 per carton 10 inch -	•		n 30 inch - 12 per carto	on 40 inch - 9	9 per ca	rton	
ILTER MED	DIA	END CAPS		PLEAT SUPPORT MA	ATERIAL	CAGI	E/CORE	
Polyprop	ylene Microfiber	Polypropylene		Polypropylene		P	olypropylene	
EALS								
	Buna N Fluorocarbon	EPDM Silicone FEP	Encapsulated Flu	iorocarbon FEP Encapsi	ulated Silicone	PTFE I	Foam PTFE Hai	·d
ONSTRUC	TION METHOD							
Thermal	Bond							
UTSIDE DI	IAMETER							
PP: 2.55'	"(6.48cm) PMX: 2.7"(6.87cm)						
ENGTHS								
	5 inch (12	.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4	l cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2	2 cm) 40 incl	n (102 c	:m)	
	1							
FFICIENCY								
FFICIENCY	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9	8% @ 1.5μm		– 99.98% @ 10μm	PP40/PI	MX40 –	- 99.98% @ 20 - 99.98% @ 40	um
	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98%	8% @ 1.5μm 8% @ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 —		PP40/PI	MX40 –		um
ERFORMA	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8% @ 1.5µm 8% @ 2.5µm CS	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	– 99.98% @ 10µm – 99.98% @ 15µm	PP40/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 99.98% @ 70	um um
ERFORMA	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8% @ 1.5µm 8% @ 2.5µm CS	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	– 99.98% @ 10µm – 99.98% @ 15µm	PP40/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 99.98% @ 70	um um
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8% @ 1.5µm 8% @ 2.5µm CS	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	– 99.98% @ 10µm – 99.98% @ 15µm	PP40/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 99.98% @ 70	um um
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8% @ 1.5µm 8% @ 2.5µm CS	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	– 99.98% @ 10µm – 99.98% @ 15µm	PP40/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 99.98% @ 70	um um
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	88% @ 1.5μm 88% @ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	- 99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- • 1μm • 1.5μm - • 2.5μm
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	88% @ 1.5μm 88% @ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	- 99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 2.5μm - 5μm
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	- 99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 2.5μm - 5μm
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	- 99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 2.5μm - 5μm
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- - 1μm - 1.5μm - - 2.5μm - 5μm
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 — 1.0 — 0.6 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 5μm - 5μm - 7
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 — 0.5 — 0.6 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- - 1μm - 1.5μm - - 2.5μm - 5μm
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 — 1.0 — 0.6 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 5μm - 5μm - 7
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 — 1.0 — 0.5 — 0.6 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 2.5μm - 5μm - 10μm - 15μm - 20μm - 40μm - 40μm
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 — 1.0 — 0.6 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 2.5μm - 5μm - 10μm - 15μm - 20μm
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 — 1.0 — 0.6 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 2.5μm - 5μm - 10μm - 15μm - 20μm - 40μm - 40μm
3.0 — 3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 — 1.0 — 0.5 — 0.6 — 0.6 — 0.4 — 0.3 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9 INCE CHARACTERISTI	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 2.5μm - 5μm - 10μm - 15μm - 20μm - 40μm - 40μm
3.0 — 2.5 — 2.0 — 1.5 — 1.0 — 0.6 —	PP1/PMX1 — 99.98% PP1.5/PMX1.5 — 99.9 PP2.5/PMX2.5 — 99.9	8%@ 1.5μm 8%@ 2.5μm	PP10/PMX10 — PP15/PMX15 —	- 99.98% @ 10μm - 99.98% @ 15μm	PP40/PI PP70/PI	MX40 — MX70 —	99.98% @ 40 - 99.98% @ 70	- 1μm - 1.5μm - 5μm - 15μm - 15μm - 15μm - 40μm - 70μm

	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
PP PMX	Pur-Pleat (2.55") Poly-MAXX (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
1, 1.5, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70	
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
5, 10, 20, 30, 40	
E	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
- 1	General FDA Grade

-	General
1	FDA Grade
2	Pharmaceutical
-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

CARTRIDGE OPTIONS

316 SS Insert

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION

Special Pleat (PMX 1, 1.5, 2.5 only)

For the Pur-Pleat and Poly-MAXX, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRCT—PAGE 126 SRC—PAGE 128 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

Pur-PLEAT G & Poly-MAXX G

Nominally Rated Polypropylene Depth

► WATER FILTRATION
► LIQUEFIED SUGAR

► WASTE WATER

► SOLVENT FILTRATION
► DI/RO PREFILTRATION
► WINE CLARIFICATION

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Nominally Rated Polypropylene Depth Cartridges are designed to reduce overall filtration costs when compared to spunbonded, stringwound, and nominally-rated pleated cartridges. This polypropylene media is designed and manufactured on state-of-the-art meltblowing equipment to Strainrite's strict specifications for high solids-loading requirements for a variety of prefiltration applications.

These filters are constructed using the latest high-speed thermal bonding equipment in a clean environment to ensure superior product cleanliness and thermal and chemical compatibility. All of these depth cartridges are manufactured using 100% virgin polypropylene materials that comply with FDA Title 21 of The Code of Federal Regulations for food and beverage contact.

The Poly-MAXX G now offers a Special Pleat option in micron ratings of 0.25, 0.5, 1. This option provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 25%. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

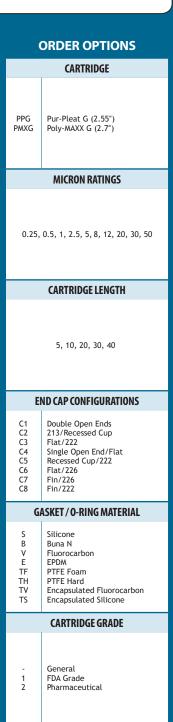
- ► MAXIMIZED PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS
- ► FDA TITLE 21 COMPLIANT FOR FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTACT
- ► LOWER PRESSURE DROPS, WHICH YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► 100% POLYPROPYLENE CONSTRUCTION OFFERS A WIDE RANGE OF CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION ENSURES A CLEANER FILTRATE

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 25%

RETENTION RATING 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 8, 12, 20, 30, 50 MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE **MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE** 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) TOXICITY All components meet all relevant USP XXII Class VI test for biological safety and FDA requirements for contact with food and beverage per 21CFR177.1520 PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch - 48 per carton | 10 inch - 24 per carton | 20 inch - 12 per carton | 30 inch - 12 per carton | 40 inch - 9 per carton **FILTER MEDIA END CAPS** PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL CAGE/CORE Polypropylene SEALS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone | FEP Encapsulated Fluorocarbon | FEP Encapsulated Silicone | PTFE Foam | PTFE Hard **CONSTRUCTION METHOD** Thermal Bond **OUTSIDE DIAMETER** PPG: 2.55" (6.48cm) | PMXG: 2.7" (6.87cm) LENGTHS 5 inch (12.7 cm) | 10 inch (25.4 cm) | 20 inch (50.8 cm) | 30 inch (76.2 cm) | 40 inch (102 cm) EFFICIENCY PPG0.25/PMXG0.25 — BETA5000 @ 0.25um PPG8.0/PMXG8 — BETA5000 @ 8um PPG12/PMXG12 — BETA5000 @ 12μm PPG1/PMX1 — BETA5000 @ 1µm PPG20/PMXG20 — BETA5000 @ 20μm PPG2.5/PMXG2.5 — BETA5000 @ 2.5um PPG30/PMXG30 — BETA5000 @ 30µm PPG50/PMXG50 — BETA5000 @ 50µm PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 0.5µm 0.5 10 WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE 30μm, WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE



CARTRIDGE OPTIONS

I 316 SS Insert DIF DI Flush

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION

SP Special Pleat (PMXG 0.25, 0.5, 1 only)

For the Pur-Pleat G and Poly-MAXX G, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRC—PAGE 128

SRVC—PAGE 130

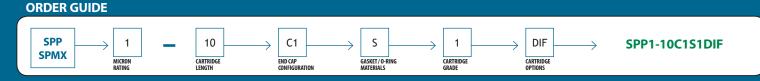
As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application

20 The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

Pur-PLEAT Select & Poly-MAXX Select

Gradient Density Polypropylene Depth

- ► WATER FILTRATION ► LIOUEFIED SUGAR
- **► WASTE WATER**
- ► SOLVENT FILTRATION
- ► DI/RO PREFILTRATION
- **► WINE CLARIFICATION**
- **▶** BLEACH



Strainrite's Select (High Solids Loading) Polypropylene Depth Cartridges offer a unique, absolute rated, gradient density, polypropylene depth filter that utilizes the revolutionary HSL technology in combination with our high efficiency micro-fiber meltblown media.

This filter combines high solids loading with absolute filtration to create one of the longest lasting, absolute-rated, pleated polypropylene filters on the market. All Select filters are manufactured without binders or resins.

Select gradient density depth media is outstanding for removing gels as compared to other pleated polypropylene filters. Our 100% polypropylene construction provides an excellent range of chemical compatibility for your most demanding applications. All polypropylene construction materials are CFR 21 listed for direct food contact, which makes this filter ideal for a broad range of applications.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE **FILTRATION**
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► 100% POLYPROPYLENE, FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR 21
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION ELIMINATES PARTICLE BYPASS WHILE MINIMIZING **EXTRACTABLES**



ASTM F795-88 RETENTION RATING 1, 1.5, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70, 90 **MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE** 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) TOXICITY All components meet all relevant USP XXII Class VI test for biological safety and FDA requirements for contact with food and beverage per 21CFR177.1520 PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch - 48 per carton | 10 inch - 24 per carton | 20 inch - 12 per carton | 30 inch - 12 per carton | 40 inch - 9 per carton FILTER MEDIA **END CAPS** PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL CAGE/CORE Polypropylene SEALS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone | FEP Encapsulated Fluorocarbon | FEP Encapsulated Silicone | PTFE Foam | PTFE Hard **CONSTRUCTION METHOD** Thermal Rond **OUTSIDE DIAMETER** SPP: 2.55" (6.48cm) | SPMX: 2.7" (6.87cm) LENGTHS 5 inch (12.7 cm) | 10 inch (25.4 cm) | 20 inch (50.8 cm) | 30 inch (76.2 cm) | 40 inch (102 cm) EFFICIENCY SPP15/SPMX15 — 99.98% @ 15μm SPP1/SPMX1 — 99.98% @ 1μm SPP1.5/SPMX1.5 — 99.98% @ 1.5μn SPP20/SPMX20 — 99.98% @ 20μm SPP3/SPMX3 — 99.98% @ 3um SPP40/SPMX40 — 99.98% @ 40um SPP10/SPMX10 — 99.98% @ 10μn SPP90/SPMX90 — 99.98% @ 90μι PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 10 WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE 70μm, 90um 10 WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE

CARTRIDGE OPTIONS

316 SS Insert DIF

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the Pur-Pleat Select and Poly-MAXX Select, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRCT—Page 126 SRC—Page 128 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

22 **The Strainrite Companies** www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

ORDER OPTIONS	
	CARTRIDGE
SPP SPMX	Pur-Pleat Select (2.55") Poly-MAXX Select (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
1, 1	.5, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70, 90
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
5, 10, 20, 30, 40	
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G/	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
. 1	General FDA Grade

Glass-PLEAT & Fiber-MAXX

Absolute-Rated Microglass Depth

- ► INKS AND COATINGS ► PLATING SOLUTIONS
- ► SOLVENT FILTRATION

► WASTE WATER

- ► OIL AND GAS
- ► CHEMICAL PROCESSING ► PHOTOGRAPHIC FILMS

ORDER GUIDE

PRODUCTION



Strainrite's Absolute-Rated Microglass Cartridges utilize a high surface area and high void volume media, incorporating microglass fibers in a uniform matrix that optimizes element flow rate and service life unattainable by other microfiber technologies. This revolutionary microfiber matrix optimizes pore size geometry required to offer absolute-rated filtration performance. Strainrite's non-calendared microglass cartridges exhibit significantly reduced resistance to flow when compared to similarly rated microfiber technologies. These cartridges are an excellent choice for filtering beverages such as beer and wine, as they do not remove flavor enhancing proteins.

Our materials of construction meet or exceed the requirements of the CFR 21 for Food and Beverage contact. Strainrite offers elements that utilize an epoxy binder providing these microglass depth cartridges with an increased range of applications where chemical compatibility is critical.

The Fiber-MAXX now offers a Special Pleat option which provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 45% in General and Pharmaceutical grades. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► MAXIMIZED PLEAT DESIGN COUPLED WITH NON-CALENDARED MICROGLASS MATRIX OFFERS GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, LESS DOWNTIME **AND REDUCED COSTS**
- ► INDUSTRIAL GRADE USES AN EPOXY BINDER, FDA GRADE USES AN ACRYLIC BINDER

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 25%

ASTM F795-88 RETENTION RATING 0.8, 0.9, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 15 **MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE** 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) **MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE** 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty Polypropylene 275°F (135°C) Continuous Duty Polyester TOXICITY All components meet all relevant USP XXII Class VI test for biological safety and FDA requirements for contact with food and beverage per 21CFR177.1520 PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch - 48 per carton | 10 inch - 24 per carton | 20 inch - 12 per carton | 30 inch - 12 per carton | 40 inch - 9 per carton FILTER MEDIA **END CAPS** PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL CAGE/CORE Polypropylene Polypropylene Borosilicate Microglas SEALS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone | FEP Encapsulated Fluorocarbon | FEP Encapsulated Silicone | PTFE Foam | PTFE Hard **OUTSIDE DIAMETER** Thermal Bond GP: 2.55" (6.48cm) | FMX: 2.7" (6.87cm) **LENGTHS** 5 inch (12.7 cm) | 10 inch (25.4 cm) | 20 inch (50.8 cm) | 30 inch (76.2 cm) | 40 inch (102 cm) EFFICIENCY GP0.8/FMX0.8 — 99.98% @ 0.8μm | 90.00% @ 0.25μm GP0.9/FMX0.9 — 99.98% @ 0.9μm | 90.00% @ 0.45μm GP1/FMX1 — 99.98% @ 1μm | 90.00% @ 0.65μm GP3/FMX3 — 99.98% @ 3μm | 90.00% @ 1.5μm GP5/FMX5 — 99.98% @ 5μm | 90.00% @ 2.5μm GP10/FMX10 — 99.98% @ 10μm | 90.00% @ 5μm GP2/FMX2 — 99.98% @ 2μm | 90.00% @ 1μm GP15/FMX15 — 99.98% @ 15μm | 90.00% @ 10μπ PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 0.08 µm 0.09 µm 1 µm 2 µm WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE 5μm WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE



FDA Grade Pharmaceutical

CARTRIDGE OPTIONS

316 SS Insert DIF DI Flush All Polyester Hardware

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION

Special Pleat (FMX only) Not available in FDA grade

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the Glass-Pleat and Fiber-MAXX, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRCT—PAGE 126 SRC-PAGE 128 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application

Glass-PLEAT G & Fiber-MAXX G

Nominally Rated Microglass Depth

- ► INKS AND COATINGS
- ► PLATING SOLUTIONS
 ► SOLVENT FILTRATION
- ► SOLVENT FILIRATION

 WASTE WATER
- ► OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION

► CHEMICAL PROCESSING

► PHOTOGRAPHIC FILMS

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Nominally Rated Microglass Depth Filter Cartridges utilize a high surface area and high void volume media, incorporating microglass fibers in a uniform matrix that optimizes element flow rate and service life unattainable by other traditional microfiber technologies. This revolutionary microfiber matrix optimizes pore size geometry required to offer beta rated filtration performance.

Strainrite's non-calendared microglass cartridges exhibit significantly reduced resistance to flow when compared to similarly rated microfiber technologies. These cartridges are an excellent choice for filtering beverages such as beer and wine, as they do not remove flavor-enhancing proteins.

Our FDA grade cartridges meet or exceed the requirements of the 21 CFR 177 for food and beverage contact. Strainrite also offers elements that utilize an epoxy binder providing an increased range of applications where chemical compatibility is critical.

The Fiber-MAXX G now offers a Special Pleat option which provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 45% in General and Pharmaceutical grades. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

- ► BETA-RATED MEDIA PROVIDE RELIABLE PORE SIZE CONTROL RESULTING IN REPEATABLE FILTRATION PERFORMANCE
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► MAXIMIZED PLEAT DESIGN COUPLED WITH NON-CALENDARED MICRO-GLASS MATRIX OFFERS GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, LESS DOWNTIME AND REDUCED COSTS
- ► INDUSTRIAL GRADE UTILIZES AN EPOXY BINDER, FDA GRADE UTILIZES AN ACRYLIC BINDER
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION ELIMINATES PARTICLE BYPASS

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 45% IN GENERAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL GRADES

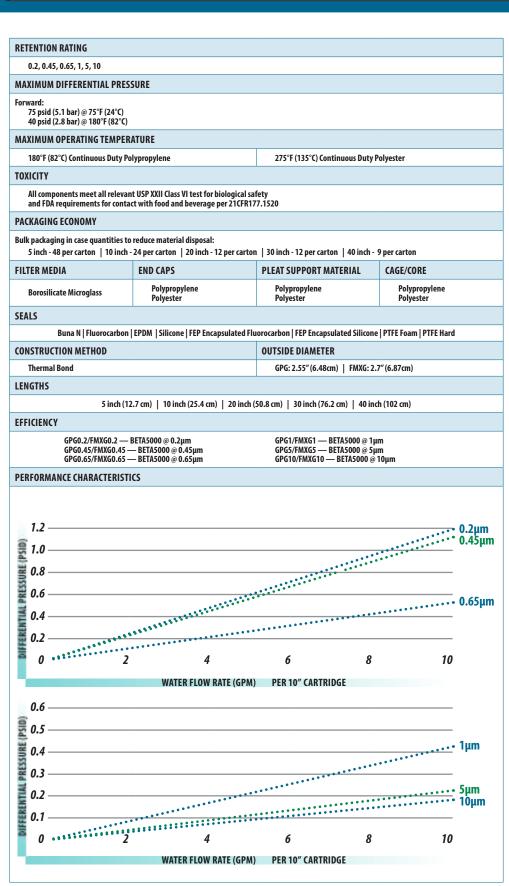
NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Glass-Pleat G and Fiber-MAXX G, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

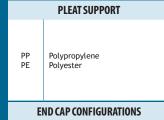
SRC—Page 128 SRVC—Page 130

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application





(ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
GPG FMXG	Glass-Pleat (2.55") Fiber-MAXX (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
	0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 1, 5, 10
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40



C5 C6	Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226
C1 C2 C3 C4	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat
	C2 C3 C4

G/	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
CARTRIDGE GRADE	

1 2	General FDA Grade Pharmaceutical	
CARTRIDGE OPTIONS		
l DIF	316 SS Insert DI Flush	

All Polyester Hardware

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION

Special Pleat (FMXG only) Not available in FDA grade

Glass-PLEAT GA & Fiber-MAXX GA

Nominally Rated Microglass Depth with Acrylic Binder

- ► INKS AND COATINGS
- ► PLATING SOLUTIONS
- ► CHEMICAL PROCESSING

ORDER GUIDE

► PHOTOGRAPHIC FILMS **GPGA** 0.2 DIF GPGA0.2-10PPC3S1DIF ► OIL AND GAS ► SOLVENT FILTRATION **FMXGA PRODUCTION ► WASTE WATER**

Strainrite's Nominally Rated Microglass Depth Filter Cartridges utilize a high surface area and high void volume media, incorporating microglass fibers in a uniform matrix that optimizes element flow rate and service life unattainable by other traditional microfiber technologies. This revolutionary microfiber matrix optimizes pore size geometry required to offer beta rated filtration performance.

Strainrite's non-calendared microglass cartridges exhibit significantly reduced resistance to flow when compared to similarly rated microfiber technologies. These cartridges are an excellent choice for filtering beverages such as beer and wine, as they do not remove flavor-enhancing proteins.

Our FDA grade cartridges meet or exceed the requirements of the 21 CFR 177 for food and beverage contact.

The Fiber-MAXX GA now offers a Special Pleat option which provides expected surface area improvements of as much as 45%. This optimized pleat geometry option was developed for the filtration of process fluids that require a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization.

- ► BETA-RATED MEDIA PROVIDE RELIABLE PORE SIZE CONTROL RESULTING IN REPEATABLE **FILTRATION PERFORMANCE**
- ► NON-FIBER RELEASING MATERIALS WITH MINIMAL EXTRACTABLES PROVIDE HIGH **PURITY FILTRATE**
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► MAXIMIZED PLEAT DESIGN COUPLED WITH NON-CALENDARED MICRO-GLASS MATRIX OFFERS GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, LESS DOWNTIME AND REDUCED COSTS
- ► ACRYLIC BINDER
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION ELIMINATES PARTICLE BYPASS

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION:

- **▶** OPTIMIZED PLEAT GEOMETRY
- ► EXPECTED SURFACE AREA IMPROVEMENTS OF AS MUCH AS 45%

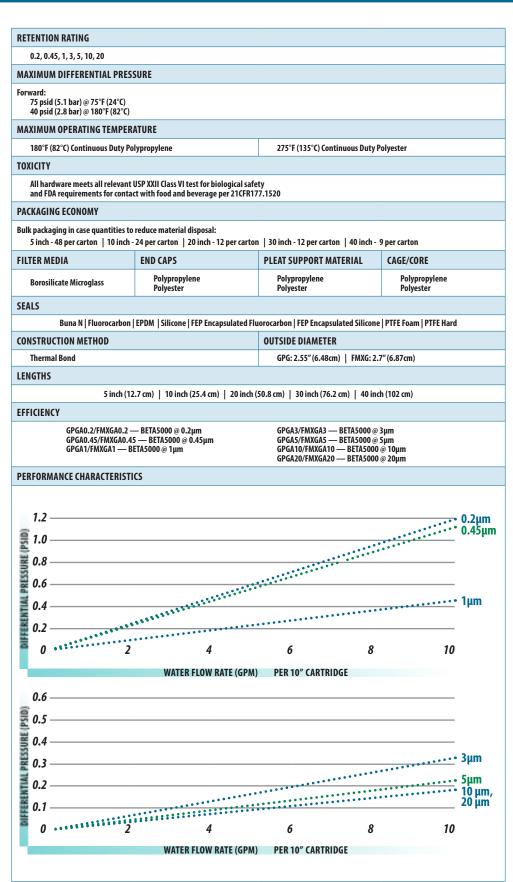
NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Glass-Pleat GA and Fiber-MAXX GA, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRC—PAGE 128 SRVC-PAGE 130

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application





ORDER OPTIONS



CARTRIDGE LENGTH

5, 10, 20, 30, 40

PLEAT SUPPORT

PP PE Polypropylene

E	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1	Double Open Ends
C2	213/Recessed Cup
C3	Flat/222
C4	Single Open End/Flat
C5	Recessed Cup/222
C6	Flat/226
C7	Fin/226
C8	Fin/222

THE CAR CONFICURATION

GASKET / O-RING MATERIAL

2	SILICOITE
В	Buna N
V	Fluorocarbon
Ε	EPDM
TF	PTFE Foam
TH	PTFE Hard
TV	Encapsulated Fluorocarbon
TS	Encapsulated Silicone

CARTRIDGE GRADE

FDA Grade (1, 3 micron only

CARTRIDGE OPTIONS

1	316 SS Insert
DIF	DI Flush
ΛPH	All Polyester Hardware

SPECIAL PLEAT OPTION

Special Pleat (FMXGA only) Not available in FDA grade

CPP - Continuous Pleat-Rite

Continuous Pleat Polypropylene Depth

- ► GENERAL CHEMICAL
- ► LIQUEFIED SUGAR
- **► WASTE WATER**
- **▶** BLEACH
- ► SOLVENT FILTRATION
 - ► DI/RO PREFILTRATION
 - ► GENERAL WATER FILTRATION

ORDER GUIDE

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136



Strainrite's Continuous Pleat All-Polypropylene Filter Cartridges optimize throughput while achieving consistent and repeatable effluent quality.

Our filter media is constructed on the latest continuous microfiber blowing equipment that precisely control fiber diameter and integrity across the entire web.

Utilizing state-of-the-art on-line monitoring equipment, we are able to deliver the industry's most uniform and consistent media ensuring unparalleled product consistency.

These filters are manufactured in continuous lengths without binders or resins resulting in an extremely clean filter.

All construction materials comply with FDA Title 21 of The Code of Federal Regulations for food and beverage contact.

- ► CPP ELEMENTS HAVE BETWEEN 4-6 FT² OF SURFACE AREA PER 10" EQUIVALENT
- ► WATER GRADE ELEMENTS HAVE BETWEEN 3-4.5 FT² OF SURFACE AREA PER 10″ EQUIVALENT
- ► HIGH EFFICIENCY MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATION RESULTS
- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA ENSURES LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER CARTRIDGE
- ► FDA TITLE 21 COMPLIANT FOR FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTACT
- ► 100% POLYPROPYLENE CONSTRUCTION OFFERS A WIDE RANGE OF CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION ENSURES A CLEANER FILTRATE

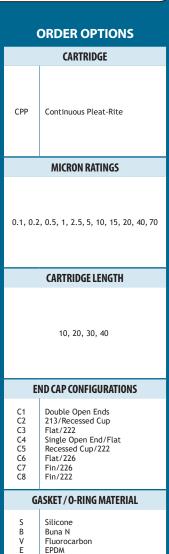
RETENTION RATING 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70 **MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE** MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) TOXICITY All components meet all relevant USP XXII Class VI test for biological safety and FDA requirements for contact with food and beverage per 21CFR177.1520 PACKAGING ECONOMY Single packaging available. Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 10 inch - 24 per carton | 20 inch - 12 per carton | 30 inch - 12 per carton | 40 inch - 9 per cartor FILTER MEDIA **END CAPS** PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL CAGE/CORE Polypropylene Microfiber Polypropylene Polypropylene SEALS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone | FEP Encapsulated Fluorocarbon | FEP Encapsulated Silicone | PTFE Foam | PTFE Hard **CONSTRUCTION METHOD** Thermal Bond **OUTSIDE DIAMETER** APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA PER 10" EXTRUDED CAGE: 2.55" (6.48cm) | MOLDED CAGE: 2.68" (6.81cm) GENERAL GRADE: 4-6 SQUARE FEET | WATER GRADE: 3-4.5 SQUARE FEET 10 inch (25.4 cm) | 20 inch (50.8 cm) | 30 inch (76.2 cm) | 40 inch (102 cm) EFFICIENCY CPP0.1 — BETA100 @ 0.1μm CPP15 — BETA100 @ 15µm CPP2.5 — BETA100 @ 2.5μm CPP0.2 — BETA100 @ 0.2um CPP20 — BETA100 @ 20um СРР5 — BETA100 @ 5µm СРР10 — BETA100 @ 10µm СРРО.5 — ВЕТА100 @ 0.5µm СРР1 — ВЕТА100 @ 1µm CPP70 — BETA100 @ 70um PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE 5μm
10μm
15μm 10 WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?For the CPP, the following vessel types are most

For the CPP, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRC—PAGE 128 SRVC—PAGE 130

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

The Strainrite Companies





Encapsulated Fluorocarbon

PTFE Foam

PTFE Hard

- General 5 Water Grade

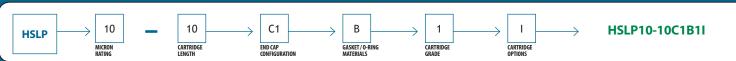
CARTRIDGE OPTIONS

I 316 SS Insert MC Molded Cage

HSLP

Continuous Pleat High-Solids-Loading Polypropylene Depth

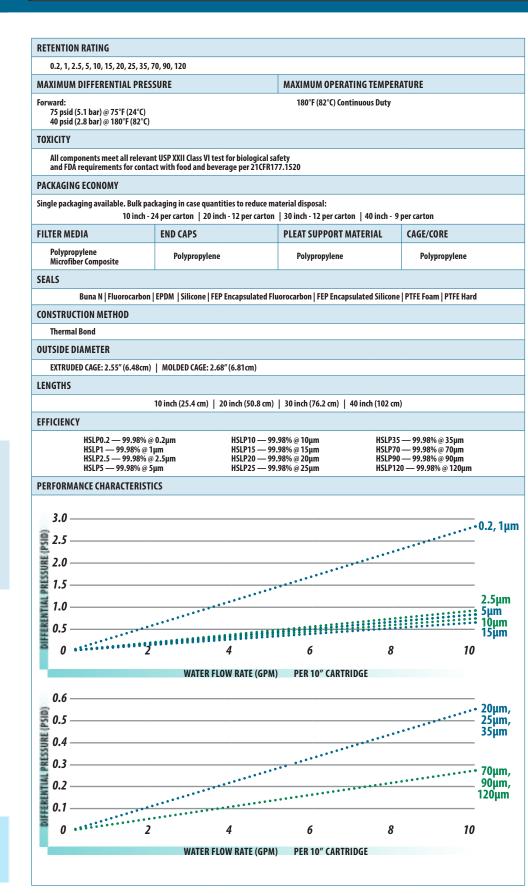
- **►** COSMETICS
- ► HIGH PURITY WATER
- ► PHOTOCHEMICAL
- ► PHARMACEUTICAL
- ► FOOD AND BEVERAGE
 - **►** ELECTROPLATING
 - ► DI/RO PREFILTRATION
 ► FERMENTATION PROCESSES
- ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Continuous Pleat High-Solids-Loading Polypropylene (HSLP) Depth Filter Cartridges is a unique polypropylene depth filter that utilizes long strand small and large diameter fibers to provide a high solids loading, absolute-rated, pleated depth filter. This binder-free depth media is excellent for removing gels and offers more than twice the surface area compared with industry standard non-pleated depth filters. The increased surface area provides higher flow rates at reduced pressure, resulting in increased filter life.

Our 100% polypropylene construction provides an excellent range of chemical compatibility for your most demanding applications. All polypropylene construction materials are CFR 21 listed for direct food contact, which makes this filter ideal for a broad range of applications.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATION
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- MAXIMIZED PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER CARTRIDGE
- ► 100% POLYPROPYLENE, FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR 21
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION, ELIMINATING PARTICLE BYPASS



ORDER OPTIONS



0.2, 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 35, 70, 90, 120

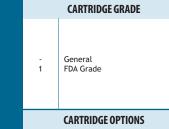
CARTRIDGE LENGTH

10, 20, 30, 40

END CAP CONFIGURATIONS		
C1	Double Open Ends	
C2	213/Recessed Cup	
C3	Flat/222	
C4	Single Open End/Flat	
C5	Recessed Cup/222	
C6	Flat/226	
C7	Fin/226	
C8	Fin/222	

S	Silicone	
В	Buna N	
-		
V	Fluorocarbon	
E	EPDM	
TF	PTFE Foam	
TH	PTFE Hard	
TV	Encapsulated Fluorocarbon	
TS	Encapsulated Silicone	

GASKET / O-RING MATERIAL



I 316 SS Insert MC Molded Cage

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the HSLP, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRC—PAGE 128

SRVC—PAGE 130

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

32 The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

CFP - Continuous Fiber Pleat

Continuous Pleat Microglass Depth

- ► GENERAL CHEMICAL ► PLATING SOLUTIONS
- **► WASTE WATER**
- ► SOLVENT FILTRATION

FILTRATION

► DI/RO PREFILTRATION ► GENERAL WATER

ORDER GUIDE

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

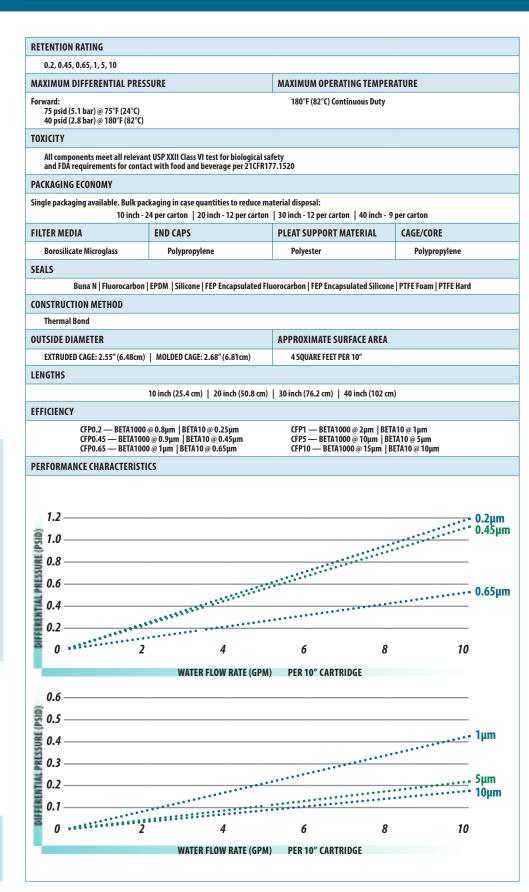


Strainrite's Continuous Pleat Microglass Filter Cartridges utilize a high surface area of small denier fibers to create more void volume in a highly uniform matrix, optimizing flow rate and service life without sacrificing particle efficiency.

This revolutionary microfiber optimizes pore size geometry required to offer absolute rated filtration performance. Our high efficiency media is non-calendared at the lower micron ratings resulting in significantly reduced resistance to flow or pressure drop when compared to similarly rated polypropylene microfiber technologies.

These products are available in industrial grades that utilize epoxy binders or in FDA compliant grades, which utilize acrylic binders, and are perfect for a wide range of applications where chemical compatibility is critical.

- ► HIGH EFFICIENCY MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE **FILTRATION RESULTS**
- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA ENSURES LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER CARTRIDGE
- ► FDA TITLE 21 COMPLIANT FOR FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTACT
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION TO ENSURE A CLEANER FILTRATE



ORDER OPTIONS		
	CARTRIDGE	
CFP	Continuous Fiber Pleat	
	MICRON RATINGS	
	0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 1, 5, 10	
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH	
	10, 20, 30, 40	
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS	
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222	
G/	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL	
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone	
	CARTRIDGE GRADE	
- 1	General FDA Grade	
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS	
I MC	316 SS Insert Molded Cage	

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the CFP, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRC—PAGE 128 SRVC—PAGE 130

GPVS - Glass Pleat Value Series

Continuous Microglass Pleat - Value Series

- ► GENERAL CHEMICAL
- ► PLATING SOLUTIONS
- **► WASTE WATER** ► OIL AND GAS **PRODUCTION**
- **►** SOLVENT FILTRATION
- ► DI/RO PREFILTRATION
- **▶** GENERAL WATER FILTRATION

ORDER GUIDE

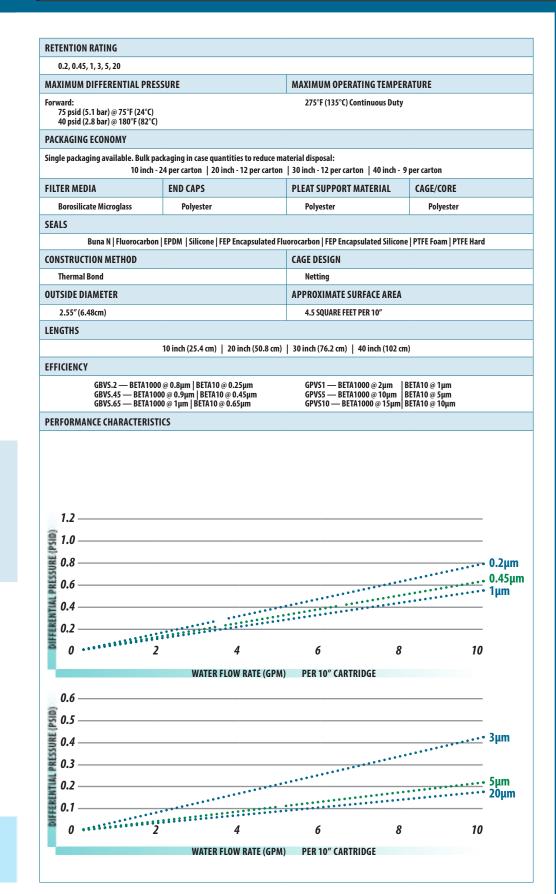
www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136



Strainrite's Glass Pleat Value Series (GPVS) Filter Cartridges utilize a high surface area of small denier fibers to create more void volume in a highly uniform matrix, optimizing flow rate and service life without sacrificing particle efficiency. This revolutionary microfiber optimizes pore size geometry required to offer absolute rated filtration performance.

Our high efficiency media is non-calendared at the lower micron ratings resulting in significantly reduced resistance to flow or pressure drop when compared to similarly rated polypropylene microfiber technologies. These products are perfect for a wide range of applications where chemical compatibility is critical.

- ► RECOMMENDED WHEN CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY AND TEMPERATURE ARE CRITICAL **FACTORS**
- ► HIGH EFFICIENCY MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATION RESULTS
- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA ENSURES LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER CARTRIDGE
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION TO ENSURE A CLEANER FILTRATE



	ORDER OPTIONS		
	CARTRIDGE		
GPVS	Glass Pleat Value Series		
	MICRON RATINGS		
	0.2, 0.45, 1, 3, 5, 20		
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH		
	10, 20, 30, 40		
	PLEAT SUPPORT		
PE	Polyester		
EI	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS		
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222		
G/	ASKET/O-RING MATERIAL		
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone		
	CAGE/CORE/END CAPS		
PE	Polyester		

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the GPVS, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRC—PAGE 128 SRVC—PAGE 130 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

The Strainrite Companies

► INKS **►** ADHESIVES **►** COATINGS

▶ RESINS

- **▶** OILS ► HYDRAULIC FLUIDS
 - ► HIGHLY VISCOUS FLUIDS ► HEAVY BRINE SOLUTIONS
- **►** MACHINE TOOL COOLANTS **▶** OIL WELL
- **COMPLETION FLUIDS**





Strainrite's Continuous Resin-Bonded Depth Filter Cartridges are manufactured using long staple polyester fibers, in a specific blend of fiber diameters, and offer the broadest range of micron rated cartridges, while virtually eliminating fiber migration. Utilizing our proprietary resin coating process, we are able to take well defined micron rated depth media and treat the material, converting it from a soft, compressible fabric, to a highly advanced rigid fiber technology.

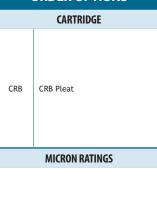
This unique rigid fiber depth filter cartridge is engineered to take advantage of targeted depth media in an optimized pleated configuration, to maximize solids loading, gel removal capacity, and filter life. CRB cartridges contain more than 3.5 ft² of surface area per 10" segment, as compared to approximately 0.5 ft² of surface area per 10" segment in a typical molded or wound resin bonded cartridge. Increased surface area reduces flow velocity, which increases filter life exponentially due to a reduction in particle penetration, promoting increased dirt holding capacity and filter life.

These exceptional pleated cartridges are perfect for both aqueous and nonaqueous liquids. CRB fibers are already fully impregnated, diminishing problematic swelling caused by fluid absorption. This prevents the CRB from prematurely blinding off, making it superior to common untreated filters.

- ► VIRTUALLY NO FIBER MIGRATION, DUE TO THE UTILIZATION OF LONG POLYESTER HEAT SET FIBERS
- ► LONGER FILTER LIFE ALSO REDUCES LABOR TIME ASSOCIATED WITH CHANGE-OUTS
- ► HIGHER SURFACE AREA COMPARED TO INDUSTRY STANDARD RESIN BONDED CARTRIDGES, WHICH PROVIDES LONGER FILTER LIFE, REDUCED DISPOSAL COST AND **LOWER COST PER GALLON TO FILTER**
- ► EXTREMELY HIGH FLOW RATES, DUE TO A SUBSTANTIAL INCREASE IN SURFACE AREA
- ► HIGH INTEGRITY ONE PIECE CONSTRUCTION
- ► NO EPOXIES, GLUES OR ADHESIVES

NOMINAL RATED RETENTION 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 200 MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE **MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE** 250°F (121°C) Continuous Duty 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) TOXICITY All components meet all relevant USP XXII Class VI test for biological safety and FDA requirements for contact with food and beverage per 21CFR177.1520 PACKAGING ECONOMY Single packaging available. Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 9.75-10 inch - 24 per carton | 19.5-20 inch - 12 per carton | 29.35-30 inch - 12 per carton | 39-40 inch - 9 per carton **CONSTRUCTION METHOD** FILTER MEDIA **END CAPS** CAGE/CORE Phenolic Resin-Impregnated Polypropylene Polypropylene Polyester Material SEALS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone | FEP Encapsulated Fluorocarbon | FEP Encapsulated Silicone | PTFE Foam | PTFE Hard **OUTSIDE DIAMETER** APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA EXTRUDED CAGE: 2.55" (6.48cm) | MOLDED CAGE: 2.68" (6.81cm) 3 SQUARE FEET PER 10" 9.75" (24.8 cm) | 10" (25.4 cm) | 19.5" (49.6 cm) | 20" (50.8 cm) | 29.25" (74.4 cm) | 29.5" (76.2 cm) | 30" (76.2 cm) | 39" (99.4 cm) | 40" (102 cm) PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 0.2 0 25µm WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE

ORDER OPTIONS





1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 200

9.75, 10, 19.5, 20, 29.25, 29.5, 30, 39, 40

END CAP CONFIGURATIONS

C1	Double Open Ends
C2	213/Recessed Cup
C3	Flat/222
C4	Single Open End/Flat
C5	Recessed Cup/222
C6	Flat/226
C7	Fin/226
C8	Fin/222

GASKET/O-RING MATERIAL

S	Silicone
В	Buna N
V	Fluorocarbon
Ε	EPDM
TF	PTFE Foam
TH	PTFE Hard
TV	Encapsulated Fluorocarbon

CARTRIDGE OPTIONS

Encapsulated Silicone

MC	Molded Cage
APH	All Polyester Hardward

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the CRB-Pleat, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRC-PAGE 128 SRVC—Page 130 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

► FOOD AND BEVERAGE **APPLICATIONS**

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Bev-MAXX pleated membrane filters are specifically engineered to provide an absolute barrier to beverage spoiling micro-organisms. The Bev-MAXX incorporates a highly asymmetric polyethersulfone membrane within our exclusive pleat support configuration creating one of the industry's most rugged yeast removal filters. This exceptionally robust filter design means filter performance will remain effective after multiple steam sterilization cycles.

Every Bev-MAXX filter is integrity tested and flushed with high purity water to assure product performance and purity. Integrity test parameters have been correlated to microbiological retention for all of our membrane filters (refer to microbiological performance chart).

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED AND INTEGRITY TESTED MEMBRANE PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE TO ENSURE MICROBIOLOGICAL STABILITY
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► NON-FIBER SHEDDING POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS ELIMINATE FIBER **MIGRATION**
- ► MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS
- ► 100% THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE AND MULTI AUTOCLAVE AND **HOT WATER SANITIZATION CYCLES**
- ► 316 STAINLESS STEEL INSERT STANDARD
- ▶ ALL MATERIALS ARE LISTED IN TITLE 21 OF THE US CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS 177-182
- ► COMPONENT MATERIALS MEET THE BIOSAFETY CRITERIA OF THE **USP REACTIVITY TEST FOR CLASS VI PLASTICS**
- ► COMPONENT MATERIALS MEET THE "NON-FIBER RELEASING" CRITERIA AS DEFINED IN 21 CFR 210.3 (B) (6)
- ► BEV-MAXX CARTRIDGES ARE MANUFACTURED IN A FACILITY WHOSE QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IS APPROVED BY AN ACCREDITED REGISTERING BODY TO THE ISO 9001:2008 STANDARD
- ► BEV-MAXX CARTRIDGES ARE 100% INTEGRITY TESTED AND DI FLUSHED



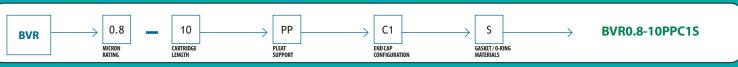
0.2, 0.45, 0.65			
,			
MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRE	SSURE		
Forward: 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C)		Reverse: 50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°F (24°C)	
MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPE	RATURE		
180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty			
STERILIZATION			
	steam or Autoclave: 20 times at 275°F (1 Dace with common sanitizing agents, co		ty
PACKAGING ECONOMY			
Bulk packaging in case quantities t 5 inch - 48 per carton 10 inch	o reduce material disposal: 1 - 24 per carton 20 inch - 12 per cartoı	n 30 inch - 12 per carton 40 inch - 9	9 per carton
FILTER MEDIA	END CAPS	PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL	CAGE/CORE
Polyethersulfone	Polypropylene	Polypropylene	Polypropylene
SEALS		REINFORCING RING	
EPDM Silicone		316 Stainless Steel	
CONSTRUCTION METHOD			
Thermal Bond			
OUTSIDE DIAMETER		APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA	
2.7" (6.87cm)		7 square feet per 10" equivalent	
LENGTHS			
5 inch (*	12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch ((50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) 40 incl	h (102 cm)
INTEGRITY TEST VALUES			
PORE SIZE	BUBBLE POINT	TEST PRESSURE	AIR DIFFUSION
BVM0.2	50 psig in water	40 psig	<16mL/min
BVM0.45	29 psig in water	23 psig	<13.5mL/min
BVM0.65	26 psig in water	20 psig	<14mL/min
MICROBIOLOGICAL PERFORMA	NCE AS LOG REDUCTION VALUE (LRV)		
MICROORGANISM	BVM0.2	BVM0.45	BVM0.65
Oenococcus oeni		LRV >12	
Lactobacillus hilgardii		LRV >12	
Saccharomyces cerevisiae		LRV >12	LRV >12
Brevundimonas diminuta	LRV >12	LRV	

ORDER OPTIONS		
	CARTRIDGE	
вум	Bev-MAXX	
	MICRON RATINGS	
	0.2, 0.45, 0.65	
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH	
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40	
PLEAT SUPPORT		
PP	Polypropylene	
EI	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS	
C3 C6 C7 C8	Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222	
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL	
S E	Silicone EPDM	

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the Bey-MAXX, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRCT—Page 126

► FOOD AND BEVERAGE APPLICATIONS

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Bev-Rite pleated membrane filters are specifically engineered to provide a barrier to beverage spoiling micro-organisms. The Bev-Rite bio-reduction filter incorporates a highly asymmetric polyethersulfone membrane within our exclusive pleat support configuration, creating one of the industry's most rugged bacteria removal filters.

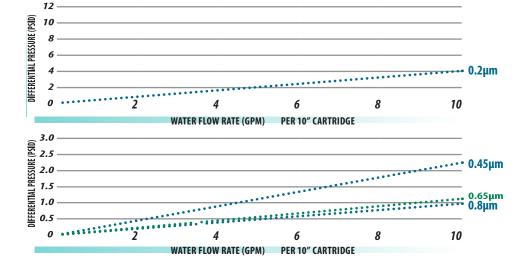
This exceptionally robust filter design means filter performance will remain effective after multiple steam sterilization cycles. Every Bev-Rite filter is integrity tested and flushed with high purity water to assure product performance and purity.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED AND INTEGRITY TESTED MEMBRANE PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE TO ENSURE MICROBIOLOGICAL STABILITY
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► NON-FIBER SHEDDING POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS ELIMINATE FIBER MIGRATION
- MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS
- ► 100% THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE AND MULTI AUTOCLAVE AND HOT WATER SANITIZATION CYCLES
- ► 316 STAINLESS STEEL INSERT STANDARD
- ► ALL MATERIALS ARE LISTED IN TITLE 21 OF THE US CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS 177-182
- ► COMPONENT MATERIALS MEET THE BIOSAFETY CRITERIA OF THE USP REACTIVITY TEST FOR CLASS VI PLASTICS
- ► COMPONENT MATERIALS MEET THE "NON-FIBER RELEASING" CRITERIA AS DEFINED IN 21 CFR 210.3 (B) (6)
- ► BEV-RITE CARTRIDGES ARE MANUFACTURED IN A FACILITY WHOSE QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IS APPROVED BY AN ACCREDITED REGISTERING BODY TO THE ISO 9001:2008 STANDARD
- ▶ BEV-RITE CARTRIDGES ARE 100% INTEGRITY TESTED AND DI FLUSHED

1000

Thermal Bond 2.7"(6.6	PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL CAGE/CORE Polypropylene Polypropylene REINFORCING RING 316 Stainless Steel SIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 2.7" (6.87cm) 7 square feet per 10" equivalen cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) 40 inch (102 cm)
SEALS EPDM Silicone CONSTRUCTION METHOD OUTSIDE E Thermal Bond 2.7" (6.1	REINFORCING RING 316 Stainless Steel SIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 7.7" (6.87cm) 7 square feet per 10" equivalen
EPDM Silicone CONSTRUCTION METHOD OUTSIDE E Thermal Bond 2.7"(6.4) LENGTHS	316 Stainless Steel SIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 2.7" (6.87cm) 7 square feet per 10" equivalen
EPDM Silicone CONSTRUCTION METHOD OUTSIDE E Thermal Bond 2.7"(6.4) LENGTHS	316 Stainless Steel SIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 2.7" (6.87cm) 7 square feet per 10" equivalen
CONSTRUCTION METHOD Thermal Bond 2.7" (6.4) LENGTHS	SIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 2.7" (6.87cm) 7 square feet per 10" equivalen
Thermal Bond 2.7"(6.4	2.7" (6.87cm) 7 square feet per 10" equivalen
Thermal Bond 2.7"(6.4	2.7" (6.87cm) 7 square feet per 10" equivalen
LENGTHS	
	m) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) 40 inch (102 cm)
	m) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) 40 inch (102 cm)
Final (43.7 mm) 40 in 4 (35.4 mm) 1	m) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) 40 inch (102 cm)
5 incn (12 / cm) 10 inch (25 4 cm) 1	
5 incn (12.7 cm) 10 incn (25.4 cm) 7	
INTEGRITY TEST VALUES	
PORE SIZE BUBBLE POINT	T TEST PRESSURE AIR DIFFUSIO
BVR0.2 50 psig in water	er 40 psig <100 mL/mii
BVR0.45 38 psig in water	20 1
BVRO.65 26 psig in water	er 30 psig <100 mL/mii
BVR0.65 26 psig in water BVR0.8 16 psig in water	

10" Filter	BVR 0.2	BVR 0.45	BVR 0.65
Brevundimonas diminuta	LRV >7 log		
Serratia marcescens		LRV >7 log	
Lactobacillus higardii		LRV >7 log	
Saccharomyces cerevisiae		LRV >8 log	LRV >7 log



ORDER OPTIONS

ORDER OPTIONS			
	CARTRIDGE		
BVR	Bev-Rite		
	MICRON RATINGS		
	0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8		
CARTRIDGE LENGTH			
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40		
	PLEAT SUPPORT		
PP	Polypropylene		
EI	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS		
C1 C3 C6 C7 C8	Double Open Ends Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222		
GASKET / O-RING MATERIAL			
S E	Silicone EPDM		

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Rev-Rite, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126

Guard-Rite

Microglass over Polyethersulfone for Beverage Pre-final filtration

- ► PREFILTRATION OF JUICE
- ► PREFILTRATION OF WINE
- ► PREFILTRATION & CLARIFICATION FOR FINAL STERILIZING **GRADE FILTER PROTECTION**
- ► PREFILTRATION OF BEER













GR561-10PPC1S1DIF

Created for beverage pre-final filtration, the Guard-Rite is the pre-final filter, to cost effectively reduce bioburden before final filtration and packaging. With a depth layer and synchronized final filtration layer optimized to extend final filter life with a stainless steel insert for steam or hot water sanitization.

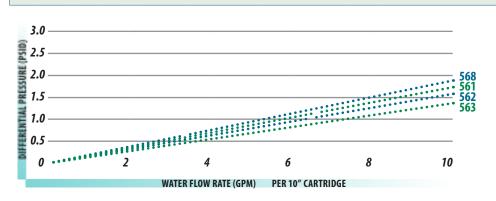
Guard-Rite is engineered to provide cost effective removal of particles and reduction of beverage-spoiling micro-organisms. The superior flowing membrane ensures that flavor and color stay in your beverage.

Every Guard-Rite filter comes with a certificate of conformance and is manufactured to meet the highest cleanliness standards.

- ► SYNCHRONIZED MEDIA
- **► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION**
- ► NO ADDITIVES OR GLUE
- ▶ ALL MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR TITLE 21
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE USE OF ADHESIVES OR BINDERS, **RESULTING IN LOWER EXTRACTABLES**
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE AND MULTI-AUTOCLAVE CYCLES



ABSOLUTE RATED RETENTION 561 = 1μm Microglass over 0.65 μm Polyethersulfone 562 = 2 µm Microglass over 0.65 µm Polyethersulfone 563 = 3 µm Microglass over 0.65 µm Polyethersulfone 568 = 0.8 µm Microglass over 0.65 µm Polyethersulfone MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) TOXICITY Cartridge materials meet USP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beverage contact STERILIZATION Cartridge can be sterilized via steam or Autoclave: 20 times at 275°F (135°C) Cartridge may be sanitized in place with common sanitizing agents, contact factory for chemical compatibility PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch - 48 per carton | 10 inch - 24 per carton | 20 inch - 12 per carton | 30 inch - 12 per carton | 40 inch - 9 per carton **END CAPS** PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL CAGE/CORE Microglass over Polyethersulfone Polypropylene Polypropylene SEALS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone | FEP Encapsulated Fluorocarbon | FEP Encapsulated Silicone | PTFE Foam | PTFE Hard CONSTRUCTION METHOD **OUTSIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA** 2.7" (6.87cm) Thermal Bond 5 square feet per 10" equivalent **LENGTHS** 5 inch (12.7 cm) | 10 inch (25.4 cm) | 20 inch (50.8 cm) | 30 inch (76.2 cm) | 40 inch (102 cm) PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS



ORDER OPTIONS		
	CARTRIDGE	
GR	Guard-Rite	
	MICRON RATINGS	
	561, 562, 563, 568	
CARTRIDGE LENGTH		
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40	
	PLEAT SUPPORT	
PP PE	Polypropylene Polyester	
EI	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS	
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222	
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL	
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone	
	CARTRIDGE GRADE	
1	FDA Grade	
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS	
DIF	DI Flush	

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the Guard-Rite, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—Page 126

► FOOD AND BEVERAGE **APPLICATIONS**







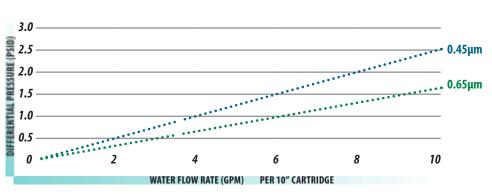
Strainrite's Vino-Maxx E pleated membrane filters are specifically engineered to provide an absolute barrier to wine spoiling micro-organisms.

The Vino-Maxx E incorporates a highly asymmetric polyethersulfone membrane within our exclusive pleat support configuration creating one of the industry's most rugged yeast removal filters. This exceptionally robust filter design means filter performance will remain effective after multiple steam sterilization cycles.

Every Vino-Maxx E filter is integrity tested and flushed with high purity water to assure product performance and purity. Integrity test parameters have been correlated to microbiological retention for both of our 0.45µm and 0.65µm membrane filters (refer to microbiological performance chart).

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED AND INTEGRITY TESTED MEMBRANE PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE TO ENSURE MICROBIOLOGICAL STABILITY
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► NON-FIBER SHEDDING POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS ELIMINATE FIBER **MIGRATION**
- ► MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS
- ► 100% THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE AND MULTI AUTOCLAVE AND **HOT WATER SANITIZATION CYCLES**
- ► 316 STAINLESS STEEL INSERT STANDARD
- ▶ ALL MATERIALS ARE LISTED IN TITLE 21 OF THE US CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS 177-182
- ► COMPONENT MATERIALS MEET THE BIOSAFETY CRITERIA OF THE USP REACTIVITY TEST **FOR CLASS VI PLASTICS**
- ► COMPONENT MATERIALS MEET THE "NON-FIBER RELEASING" CRITERIA AS DEFINED IN 21 CFR 210.3 (B) (6)
- ► VINO-MAXX E CARTRIDGES ARE MANUFACTURED IN A FACILITY WHOSE QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IS APPROVED BY AN ACCREDITED REGISTERING BODY TO THE ISO 9001:2008 STANDARD
- ► VINO-MAXX E CARTRIDGES ARE 100% INTEGRITY TESTED AND DI FLUSHED

ABSOLUTE RATED RETENTION 0.45, 0.65 MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE Reverse: 50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty STERILIZATION Cartridge can be sterilized via steam or Autoclave: 20 times at 275°F (135°C) Cartridge may be sanitized in place with common sanitizing agents, contact factory for chemical compatibility PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch - 48 per carton | 10 inch - 24 per carton | 20 inch - 12 per carton | 30 inch - 12 per carton | 40 inch - 9 per carton FILTER MEDIA **END CAPS** PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL CAGE/CORE Polyethersulfone Polyethersulfone Polypropylene Polypropylene SEALS REINFORCING RING EPDM | Silicone 316 Stainless Steel **CONSTRUCTION METHOD OUTSIDE DIAMETER** APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA Thermal Bond 2.7" (6.87cm) 7 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS 5 inch (12.7 cm) | 10 inch (25.4 cm) | 20 inch (50.8 cm) | 30 inch (76.2 cm) | 40 inch (102 cm) **INTEGRITY TEST VALUES** TEST PRESSURE AIR DIFFUSION PORE SIZE **BUBBLE POINT** <13.5mL/min VNXE0.45 38 psig in water 30 psig VNXE0.65 20 psig in water 16 psig ≤14mL/min MICROBIOLOGICAL PERFORMANCE MICROORGANISM VNXE0.45 VNXE0.65 Oenococcus oeni >107 >107 Lactobacillus hilgardi ≥10⁹ >109 PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 10000



NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Vino-MAXX F. the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—Page 126

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

ORDER OPTIONS

	CARTRIDGE
VNXE	Vino-MAXX E

MICRON RATINGS

0.45, 0.65

CARTRIDGE LENGTH

5, 10, 20, 30, 40

PLEAT SUPPORT Polypropylene

END CAP CONFIGURATIONS

C3	Flat/222
C6	Flat/226
C7	Fin/226
C8	Fin/222

GASKET/O-RING MATERIAL

S	Silicon
E	EPDM

► BREWERY CHEMICALS
► FILTER AID PARTICLE
REMOVAL

► FOOD AND BEVERAGE APPLICATIONS

1000



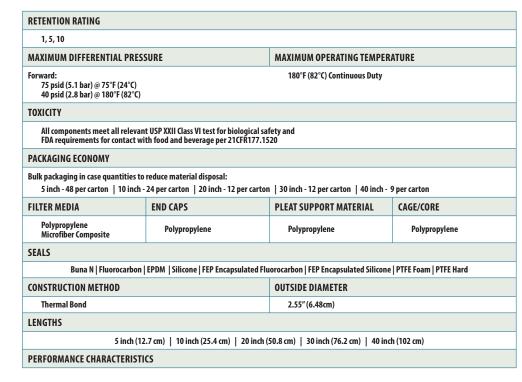
ORDER GUIDE

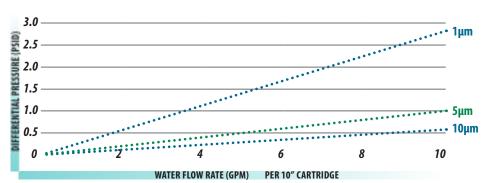


Strainrite continues its tradition of state-of-the-art advanced filtration innovation with the Trap-Rite. A unique polypropylene depth filter, that utilizes long strand small and large diameter fibers to provide a high solids loading, absolute-rated, pleated depth filter. This binder-free depth media is excellent for removing filter aid particles from bright beer. Trap-Rite also offers more than twice the surface area compared with industry standard non-pleated depth filters. The increased surface area provides higher flow rates at reduced pressure, resulting in increased filter life.

All polypropylene construction materials are CFR 21 listed for direct food contact, which makes this filter ideal for a broad range of applications.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATION
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► 100% POLYPROPYLENE, FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR 21
- ► REMOVES FILTER AID PARTICLES
- ► VERY HIGH CONTAMINANT HOLDING CAPACITY
- ► MAXIMIZED PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS
- **► EXCELLENT RESISTANCE TO TYPICAL BREWERY USE CHEMICALS**
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION, ELIMINATING PARTICLE BYPASS





	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
TR	Trap-Rite
	MICRON RATINGS
	1, 5, 10
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
	PLEAT SUPPORT
PP	Polypropylene
EI	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G/	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
1	General FDA Grade
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS
I MC	316 SS Insert Molded Cage

TR10-10PPC1S1I

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?
For the Trap-Rite, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126 SRC—PAGE 128

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

Aqua-Pro Cartridge

Polypropylene for Drinking Water

► FOOD AND BEVERAGE
APPLICATIONS
► DRINKING

WATER



ORDER GUIDE

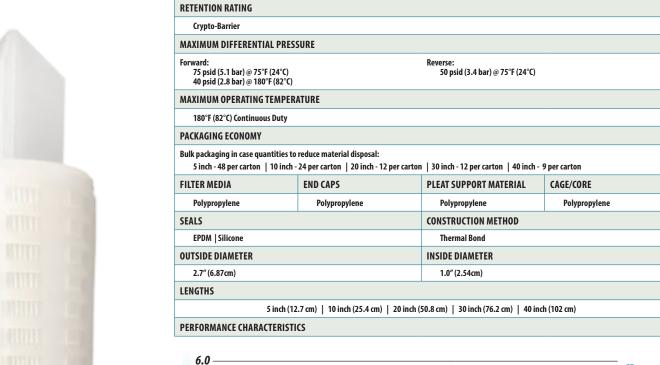


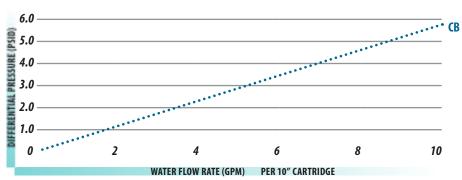
Strainrite's Aqua-Pro Cartridge filters are engineered to produce the highest purity drinking water, by optimizing throughput while maintaining absolute rated performance that is both predictable and repeatable.

Utilizing state-of-the-art online monitoring equipment and superior control over fiber diameter and web design, our continuous composite microfiber material delivers the industry's most uniform and consistent results.

Aqua-Pro Cartridge filters bring the strongest line of defense against waterborne diseases traced to cryptosporidium and giardia cysts. These organisms, potentially lethal to those with weakened or underdeveloped immune systems, are highly resistant to conventional water treatment processes such as chlorination, but are no match for the Aqua-Pro Cartridge filters, at an absolute 1 micron designed to exceed the ANSI/NSF Standard 53 of 99.95% for the removal of cysts.

- ► PERFORMANCE TESTED AND VERIFIED BY OUTSIDE LAB TO COMPLY WITH NSF/ANSI STANDARD 53 FOR REDUCTION OF CRYPTOSPORIDIUM AND GIARDIA CYSTS
- ► MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF USP PLASTIC CLASS VI
- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA HIGH FLOW RATES AND LONG ON-LINE SERVICE
- ► CONSTRUCTED ENTIRELY OF POLYPROPYLENE
- ► COMPLIES WITH FDATITLE 21 OF THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS SECTIONS 174.5, AND 177.1520, AS APPLICABLE FOR FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTACT
- **▶** DOUBLE O-RING STYLE ENDS FOR THE HIGHEST SEAL INTEGRITY
- ► VARIOUS O-RING MATERIALS AND CONFIGURATIONS EASILY RETROFITS MOST SYSTEMS





ORDER OPTIONS

	CARTRIDGE
APC	Aqua-Pro Cartridge
	MICRON RATINGS



5, 10, 20, 30, 40

END CAP CONFIGURATIONS

C3 Flat/222 C6 Flat/226 C7 Fin/226 C8 Fin/222

GASKET/O-RING MATERIAL

S Silicone E EPDM



NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?
For the Aqua-Pro Cartridge, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126

SRC—PAGE 128
As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

Mem-PLEAT SG & Pur-MAXX SG

Sterilizing Grade Pleated Polyethersulfone Membrane

▶ DIAGNOSTICS ► LARGE VOLUME **PARENTERALS**

► CELL CULTURE **PURIFICATION**

► BUFFER SOLUTIONS ► FINAL FILTRATION **OF WFI AND CIP WATER ► VACCINES**

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Sterilizing Grade Pleated Polyethersulfone Membrane Cartridges are engineered to meet the highest standards of microorganism control for sterile fluids. These filter elements are validated for complete removal of Brevundimonas diminuta (ATCC 19146) at test concentrations of 10⁷ CFU/cm² (Colony Forming Units).

This product is ideally suited for applications where microorganism contamination causes product defects or extra processing time due to increase fluid instability. These cartridges are produced utilizing a unique multi-pleated configuration integrating highly asymmetric and hydrophilic polyethersulfone membrane with exceptional pleat support materials. This novel multi-pleated approach increases cartridge life, strength and durability, and allows our filter cartridges to withstand multiple sterilization cycles without sacrificing product integrity.

These cartridges comply with FDA CFRTitle 21 and USP Biological Reactivity for Class VI Plastics. By combining these ultra pure components with the low protein binding features of highly asymmetric hydrophilic polyethersulfone membrane makes them perfect for applications in the biopharmaceutical and bottled water industries.

- ► VALIDATED 0.2 µm ABSOLUTE RATED MEMBRANE CONFIGURATION
- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA MEMBRANE OFFERS EXCELLENT LIFE AND FLUX RATES WHILE **PROVIDING ABSOLUTE FILTRATION**
- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED DUAL LAYER MEMBRANE PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE QUALITY
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► NON-FIBER SHEDDING POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS ELIMINATE FIBER MIGRATION
- ▶ PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA: LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE **OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS**
- ► 100% THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► INTEGRITY TESTED
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE AND MULTI AUTOCLAVE AND **HOT WATER SANITIZATION CYCLES**
- ► 316 SS REINFORCED END TREATMENTS
- ▶ ALL MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR TITLE 21 AND ARE **BIO-SAFE IN ACCORDANCE WITH USP CLASS VI**
- ► VALIDATION GUIDE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Mem-Pleat SG and Pur-MAXX SG, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—Page 126

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.



ABSOLUTE RATED RETENTION	ON		
0.2			
MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL F	PRESSURE		
Forward: 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (8		Reverse: 50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°F (24°C)	
MAXIMUM OPERATING TEM	PERATURE		
180°F (82°C) Continuous Du	ity Polypropylene		
TOXICITY			
Cartridge materials meet U	ISP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and bevo	erage contact	
STERILIZATION			
	via steam or Autoclave: 20 times at 275 in place with common sanitizing agent	°F (135°C) s, contact factory for chemical compatibi	lity
PACKAGING ECONOMY			
	ies to reduce material disposal: inch - 24 per carton 20 inch - 12 per ca	arton 30 inch - 12 per carton 40 inch	- 9 per carton
FILTER MEDIA	END CAPS/ CAGE/CORE	PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL	REINFORCING RING
Polyethersulfone	Polypropylene	Polypropylene	316 Stainless Steel
SEALS		CONSTRUCTION METHOD	
Buna N Fluorocarbon EPI	DM Silicone	Thermal Bond	
OUTSIDE DIAMETER		APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA	
MPESG: 2.55" (6.48cm) P	PRMXESG: 2.7" (6.87cm)	6.5 square feet per 10" equival	ent
LENGTHS			
5 in	ch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 in	nch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) 40 in	rch (102 cm)
INTEGRITY TEST VALUES			
PORE SIZE	BUBBLE POINT	TEST PRESSURE	AIR DIFFUSION
0.2-SG	50 psig	40 psig	≤16mL/min
USP PHYSIOCHEMICAL TEST	TS FOR PLASTICS		
Ultrapure water extracts fr	om multiple lots of cartridges were test	ed and shown to have values that comply	with USP limits
TEST	RESULTS	USP LIMIT	
Non volatile residue Heavy Metals Residue on Ignition Buffering Capacity	<2mg <1ppm <2mg <1mL	<15mg <1ppm <5mg <10ml	
PERFORMANCE CHARACTER	RISTICS		
3.0			0.2µı
€ 2.5 ———			
2.5 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			
1.5			
=			
1.0			
0.5			
<u> </u>	1 2	3 4	5
			-
	WAIER FLOW RATE (G	PM) PER 10" CARTRIDGE	

ORDER OPTIONS

	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
MPE PRMXE	Mem-Pleat E (2.55") Pur-MAXX E (2.7")
	MICRON RATINGS
	0.2
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
	PLEAT SUPPORT
РР	Polypropylene
EI	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C3 C6 C7 C8	Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G	ASKET/O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
SG	Sterilizing Grade

Endo-MAXX CN

Charged Nylon for Endotoxin Reduction

► ENDOTOXIN REMOVAL ► HIGH PURITY WATER



ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Endo-Maxx CN was developed for the filtration of fluids that require a high degree of particle and bacterial retention while achieving a two and a half log reduction of endotoxin.

Hydrophilic charged nylon membrane provides excellent flow rates, broad chemical compatibility, low extractability, high mechanical strength, and temperature resistance in a variety of applications for the biopharmaceutical and dialysis processes.

The Endo-Maxx CN meets USP Biological Reactivity Test, in vivo for class VI-121°C plastics. Sterilizable using industry recognized and accepted methods.

- ► INTEGRITY TESTED ENDOTOXIN REMOVAL FILTER
- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEMBRANE PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE QUALITY
- ► MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER ELEMENT
- ► ALL MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR TITLE 21, PHARMACEUTICAL GRADES ARE BIO-SAFE IN ACCORDANCE WITH USP CLASS VI
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE USE OF ADHESIVES OR BINDERS, **RESULTING IN LOWER EXTRACTABLES**
- ▶ POSITIVE ZETA POTENTIAL FOR REMOVAL OF CHARGED PARTICLES SMALLER THAN THE ABSOLUTE RETENTION RATING OF THE FILTER
- ► 316 STAINLESS STEEL INSERT STANDARD 873474 VALIDATED **EDXCN 0.2 - 10C8S w/INSERT**



Forwar 75								
75	MUM DIFFEREN	TIAL PRES	SURE					
40	rd: psid (5.1 bar) @ 7! psid (2.8 bar) @ 18					Reverse: 50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°	°F (24°C)	
MAXIN	MUM OPERATIN	G TEMPER	ATURE					
180	0°F (82°C) Continu	ous Duty						
TOXICI	ITY							
Car	rtridge materials ı	neet USP Cl	ass VI and CFR 2	1 for food and	d beverage	e contact		
STERII	LIZATION							
	rtridge can be stei rtridge may be sar					35°C) ntact factory for chemical co	ompatibility	
PACKA	AGING ECONOMY	1						
	ackaging in case q nch - 48 per cartor				per carton	1 30 inch - 12 per carton	40 inch - 9 per car	ton
FILTER	R MEDIA		END CAPS		PLEAT	SUPPORT MATERIAL	CAGE/CORE	REINFORCING RING
	arged Nylon 6,6 st on Polyester		Polyprop	ylene	Pol Pol	ypropylene yester	Polypropylene	316 STAINLESS STEEL
SEALS	;							
	Buna N Flu	orocarbon	EPDM Silicon	e FEP Encaps	ulated Flu	orocarbon FEP Encapsulate	ed Silicone PTFE Fo	am PTFE Hard
CONST	TRUCTION METH	IOD						
The	ermal Bond							
OUTSI	DE DIAMETER					APPROXIMATE SURFAC	E AREA	
2.7	7" (6.87cm)					6.8 square feet per 10	"equivalent	
LENGT	THS							
to	e Endo-MAXX CN co deliver a >2 log re DRMANCE CHAR	duction of l	bacterial endot	ird party veril oxin using the	fied e gel-clot c	haracterization method		
	6 ———							
0	5 ———							· 0.1μm
2								• • •
144	4 ———							
SSURE (PSID)	3 ———					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		0.2μm
	2 ———			,				
	2 ———				•••••		••••	
DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE	2—————————————————————————————————————			4			8	10
	2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	2		4 ER FLOW RAT	•••••	6 PER 10" CARTRIDGE	8	10

	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
EDXCN	Endo-MAXX CN
	MICRON RATINGS
	0.1, 0.2
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
	PLEAT SUPPORT
PP	Polypropylene
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C3 C6 C7 C8	Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G/	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S	Silicone

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the Endo-MAXX CN, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126

Polypropylene for Ink-jet Inks

► HIGH VISCOSITY **INK-JET INKS**

► PIGMENT BASED **INK-JET INKS ▶** DYE BASED

INK-JET INKS

ORDER GUIDE



CAGE/CORE

IKP20 — BETA100 @ 20μm IKP40 — BETA100 @ 40μm IKP70 — BETA100 @ 70μm

IKP90 - BETA100 @ 90um

20μm

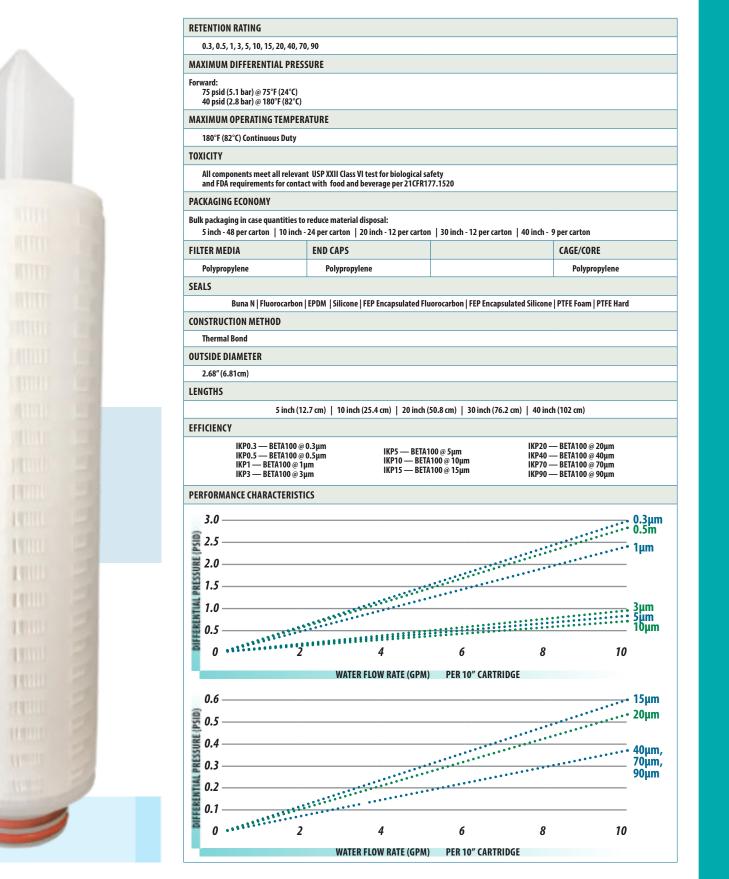
10

Polypropylene

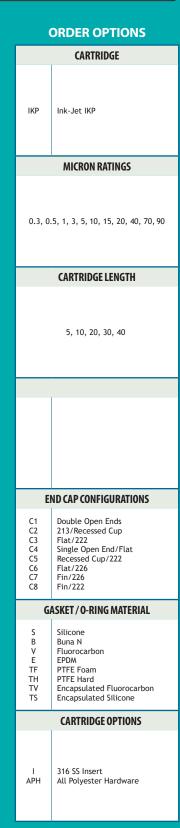
Strainrite's Ink-Jet IKP filter is another example of Strainrite's continued tradition of providing industry leading filtration solutions. IKP filters offer more surface area and less depth than the dual-density IKS filters to achieve industry leading performance as a final filter for pigment and dye based inkjet inks.

The Ink-Jet IKP filters are manufactured without binders or resins, in our class 10,000 clean room resulting in an extremely clean non-fiber shedding filter.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE **FILTRATION RESULTS**
- ► LOWER PRESSURE DROPS, WHICH YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED **PROCESSING TIME**
- ► 100% POLYPROPYLENE CONSTRUCTION OFFERS A WIDE RANGE OF CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION ENSURES A CLEANER FILTRATE WHILE MINIMIZING **EXTRACTABLES**



www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136



NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the Ink-Jet IKP, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRC—PAGE 128

► HIGH VISCOSITY **INK-JET INKS ▶** GEL REMOVAL

► PIGMENT BASED **INK-JET INKS ▶** DYE BASED **INK-JET INKS**

10111

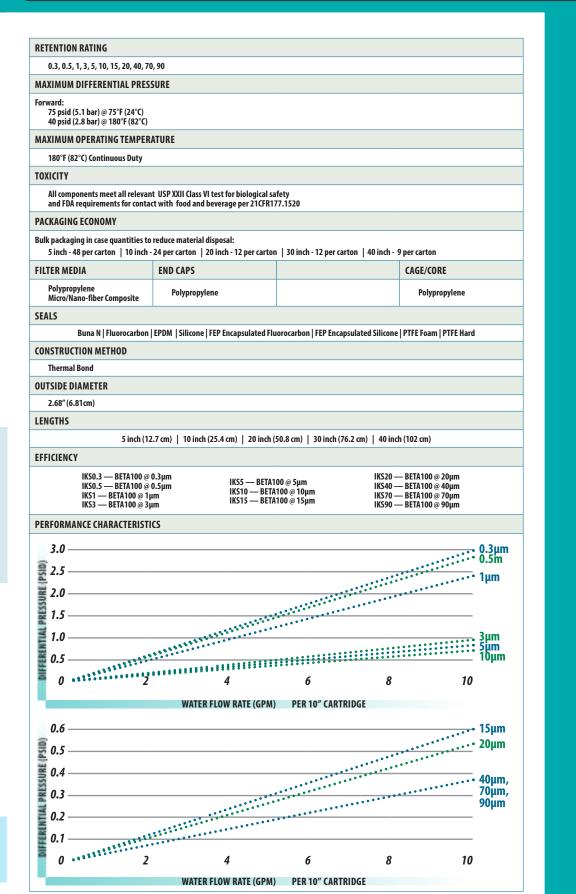
ORDER GUIDE

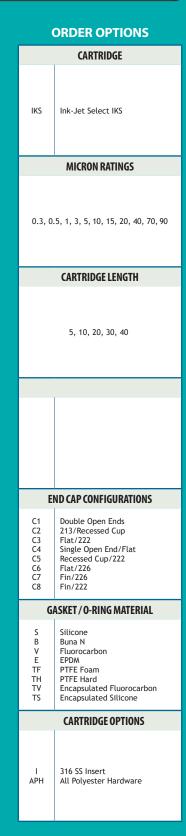


Strainrite's Ink-Jet Select IKS filter is another example of Strainrite's continued tradition of providing industry leading filtration solutions. Ink-Jet Select filters feature a graded pore density to maximize filter life and performance. IKS filters incorporate our proprietary melt blown, micro- and nano-fiber technology to achieve industry leading performance for both pigment and dye based ink-jet inks.

The Ink-Jet Select filters are manufactured without binders or resins, in our class 10,000 clean room resulting in an extremely clean non-fiber shedding filter. Due to our utilization of the unique graded pore density depth media this element is outstanding for removing gels, compared to traditional pleated polypropylene filters.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE **FILTRATION RESULTS**
- ► LOWER PRESSURE DROPS, WHICH YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED **PROCESSING TIME**
- ► GRADED PORE DENSITY PLEAT DESIGN TO OPTIMIZE SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS





► 100% POLYPROPYLENE CONSTRUCTION OFFERS A WIDE RANGE OF CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY

AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER CARTRIDGE

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the Ink-Jet Select IKS, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRC—PAGE 128

Microglass for Ink-jet Inks

► HIGH VISCOSITY INK-JET INKS ► GEL REMOVAL ► PIGMENT BASED
INK-JET INKS
► DYE BASED
INK-JET INKS

ORDER GUIDE

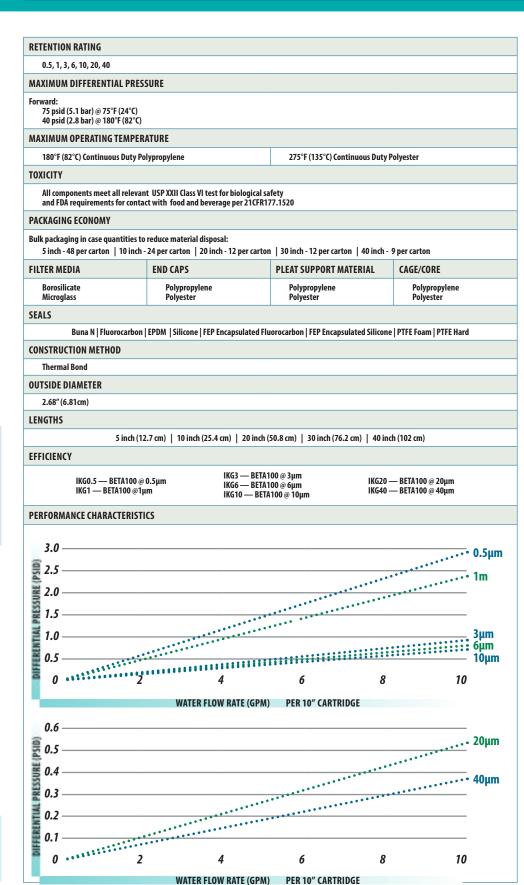
www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136



The Ink-Jet IKG filter is another example of Strainrite's continued tradition of providing industry leading filtration solutions.

The Ink-Jet IKG filters are assembled without binders or resins, in our class 10,000 clean room, resulting in an extremely clean filter. Due to our utilization of the unique graded pore density depth media this element is outstanding for removing gels, compared to traditional pleated polypropylene filters.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATION RESULTS
- ► LOWER PRESSURE DROPS, WHICH YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION ENSURES A CLEANER FILTRATE WHILE MINIMIZING EXTRACTABLES



	ORDER OPTIONS
	CARTRIDGE
IKG	Ink-Jet IKG
	MICRON RATINGS
	0.5, 1, 3, 6, 10, 20, 40
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
	PLEAT SUPPORT
PE PP	Polyester Polypropylene
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Double Open Ends 213/Recessed Cup Flat/222 Single Open End/Flat Recessed Cup/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S B V E TF TH TV TS	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM PTFE Foam PTFE Hard Encapsulated Fluorocarbon Encapsulated Silicone
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS
I APH	316 SS Insert All Polyester Hardware

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Ink-Jet IKG, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRC—PAGE 128

- ► HIGH PURITY CHEMICAL FILTRATION
- ► LIQUID CLARIFICATION
- ► GENERAL WATER FILTRATION
- **►** SEMICONDUCTOR
- ► ELECTRONICS

10000

► DEIONIZED
WATER SYSTEMS

ORDER GUIDE

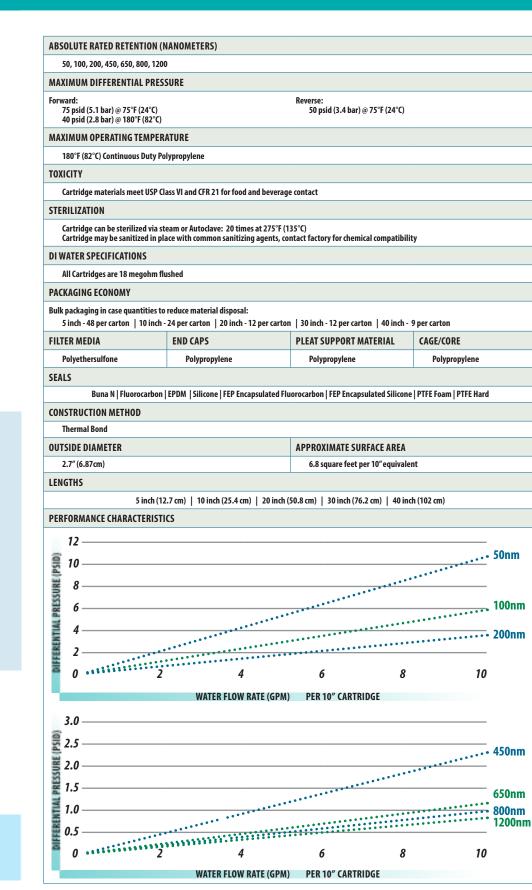


Strainrite's PES-E was developed for microelectronics industry where a high degree of particle retention and/or constant bacterial barrier for effective sterilization is required.

Hydrophilic asymmetric polyethersulfone membranes ensure excellent flow rates, broad chemical compatibility, low protein binding, low extractability, high mechanical strength, and temperature resistance in a variety of applications in the microelectronics industry. The PES-E is 100% integrity testable and utilizes Strainrite's double rinse process to ensure extremely low extractables. Polyethersulfone offers a broad range of chemical compatibility and temperature performance.

The PES-E meets USP Biological Reactivity Test, in vivo for class VI-121°C plastics. Sterilizable using industry recognized and accepted methods.

- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA MEMBRANE OFFERS EXCELLENT LIFE AND FLUX RATES WHILE PROVIDING ABSOLUTE FILTRATION
- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEMBRANE PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATE QUALITY
- ► LOW PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► NON-FIBER SHEDDING POLYPROPYLENE SUPPORT MATERIALS ELIMINATE FIBER MIGRATION
- ► INTEGRITY TESTABLE
- ► MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, FEWER CHANGE OUTS AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER ELEMENT
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE USE OF ADHESIVES OR BINDERS, RESULTING IN LOWER EXTRACTABLES
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE





NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the PES-E, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRC—PAGE 128

Double Layer PTFE for Sterilization in Air & Vent Gas Applications

► FERMENTER
INLET AIR
► STERILE VENTING

OF TANKS

► STERILE PROCESS AIR
► EXHAUST
VENTING

ORDER GUIDE

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136



Strainrite's Vent-Maxx gas sterilizing filters set a new standard for PTFE membrane elements. These filters utilize a technologically advanced membrane in our unique pleat construction to deliver unrivalled efficiency, superior strength, and high flow rates.

Vent-Maxx double layer PTFE membrane filters are designed to remove microorganisms, particulate, and moisture in your most demanding air and gas applications. These liquid validated sterilizing grade filters are designed to meet the highest levels of security required in the pharmaceutical, food and beverage, and biopharmaceutical industries.

Vent-Maxx filters conform to USP Class VI – 121oC and 21 CFR Part 177. Strainrite delivers clear solutions to your air and gas filtration applications.

- **▶** PTFE MEMBRANES
- ► INHERENTLY HYDROPHOBIC MEDIA
- ► 100% INTEGRITY TESTED
- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA
- ► STERILIZING GRADE IN LIQUIDS
- ► VIRUS RETENTIVE IN GASES
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► WATER INTRUSION TESTABLE
- ► QUALITY CONTROL CERTIFICATE WITH EVERY FILTER
- ► FDA LISTED MATERIALS PER CFR 21
- ► CAN BE STEAM STERILIZED MULTIPLE TIMES IN SITU FOR LONGER FILTER LIFE
- ► MANUFACTURED IN CERTIFIED CLEAN ROOMS



75 maid (5.1 haw) @ 75°5 (24°6		Reverse:	
75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82	C) °C)	50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°F (24°C)	
MAXIMUM OPERATING TEM	PERATURE		
180°F (82°C) Continuous Dut	у		
TOXICITY			
Cartridge materials meet US	P Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beverag	e contact	
STERILIZATION			
at an aerosol bacterial c Liquid challenge validated a challenge level of Brevu	een validated for bacterial removal in air hallenge level of Brevundimonas diminuta s sterilizing grade filter at a ndimonas diminuta at 10° per cm² per AST ilue of > 60 psi with a WIT not to exceed 7.	M (F 838-05)	
PACKAGING ECONOMY			
Bulk packaging in case quantitie 5 inch - 48 per c	s to reduce material disposal: arton 10 inch - 24 per carton 20 inch -	12 per carton 30 inch - 12 per carton	
FILTER MEDIA	END CAPS/ CAGE/CORE	PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL	END CAP INSERT
Double Layer PTFE	Polypropylene	Polypropylene	316 Stainless Steel
SEALS		CONSTRUCTION METHOD	
Fluorocarbon Silicone		Thermal Bond	
OUTSIDE DIAMETER		APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA	
2.7" (6.87cm)		7.5 square feet per 10" equivale	nt
LENGTHS			
	5 inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm)	20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm))
INTEGRITY TEST VALUES			
	d prior to shipment using pressure decay t	est method. Values below are for cartr	idges wetted with 100% IPA.
	d prior to shipment using pressure decay t TEST PRESSUR		idges wetted with 100% IPA. IONAL FLOW
All cartridges are integrity teste			IONAL FLOW
All cartridges are integrity teste	TEST PRESSUR	E DIFFUS	IONAL FLOW
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10"	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/r	IONAL FLOW nin
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30"	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/n 50mL/n	IONAL FLOW nin
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30"	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/r 50mL/r 75mL/r	IONAL FLOW nin nin nin
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30"	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/r 50mL/r 75mL/r	IONAL FLOW nin nin nin
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30" PERFORMANCE CHARACTERI 1.2	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/r 50mL/r 75mL/r	IONAL FLOW nin nin nin
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30" PERFORMANCE CHARACTERI 1.2	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/r 50mL/r 75mL/r	IONAL FLOW nin
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30" PERFORMANCE CHARACTERI 1.2	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/r 50mL/r 75mL/r	IONAL FLOW nin nin nin
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30" PERFORMANCE CHARACTERI 1.2	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/r 50mL/r 75mL/r	IONAL FLOW nin nin nin
CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30" PERFORMANCE CHARACTERI 1.2	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/r 50mL/r 75mL/r	IONAL FLOW nin nin nin
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30" PERFORMANCE CHARACTERI 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/r 50mL/r 75mL/r	IONAL FLOW nin nin nin
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30" PERFORMANCE CHARACTERI 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi STICS	E DIFFUS 25mL/n 75mL/n	IONAL FLOW nin nin nin VM
All cartridges are integrity teste CARTRIDGE 10" 20" 30" PERFORMANCE CHARACTERI 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2	TEST PRESSUR 14 psi 14 psi 14 psi	E DIFFUS 25mL/n 75mL/n	IONAL FLOW nin nin nin

(ORDER OPTIONS
VM	CARTRIDGE Vent-MAXX
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH
	5, 10, 20, 30
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS
C3 C6 C7 C8	Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222
G	ASKET / O-RING MATERIAL
S V	Silicone Fluorocarbon
	CARTRIDGE GRADE
2	Pharmaceutical

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the Vent-MAXX, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRCT—PAGE 126

► FERMENTER **INLET AIR** ► STERILE VENTING VENTING

OF TANKS

► STERILE PROCESS AIR **►** EXHAUST

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's Vent-Rite hydrophobic, sterilizing PTFE membrane filters provide the highest levels of security in demanding air and gas applications. These filters are designed to remove microorganisms, particulate and moisture. Strainrite's optimized design ensures exceptional gas flow rate and throughput for the biopharmaceutical, food and beverage markets.

Vent-Rite filters are designed for applications that require particulate security to 0.003 µm in gas and air and 0.2 µm in liquids. Strainrite delivers value and security with these aerosol validated cartridges.

Vent-Rite meets USP Biological Reactivity Test Criteria, is non-fiber-releasing, and manufactured to withstand multiple sterilization cycles, when using industry recognized and accepted methods.

- **▶** PTFE MEMBRANES
- ► INHERENTLY HYDROPHOBIC MEDIA
- ► 100% INTEGRITY TESTED
- ► HIGH SURFACE AREA
- ► AEROSOL VALIDATED
- ► VIRUS RETENTIVE IN GASES
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► WATER INTRUSION TESTABLE
- ► QUALITY CONTROL CERTIFICATE WITH EVERY FILTER
- ► FDA LISTED MATERIALS PER CFR 21
- ► CAN BE STEAM STERILIZED MULTIPLE TIMES IN SITU FOR LONGER FILTER LIFE
- ► MANUFACTURED IN CERTIFIED CLEAN ROOMS



Forward: 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty TOXICITY Cartridge materials meet USP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beverage contact STERILIZATION Vent-Rite cartridges have been validated for bacterial removal in air at an acrosol bacterial challenge level of Brevundimonas diminuta at 10° per cm² per ASTM (F 838-05) PACKAGING E CONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: Sinch -48 per carton 10 inch -24 per carton 20 inch -12 per carton 30 inch -12 per carton FITER MEDIA END CAPS/ CAGE/CORE PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL END CAP INSERT PTFE Polypropylene Polypropylene 316 Stainless Steel SEALS CONSTRUCTION METHOD Fluorocarbon Silicone Thermal Bond OUTSIDE DIAMETER 2.7° (6.87cm) 8.5 square feet per 10° equivalent LENGTHS Sinch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) INTEGRITY TEST VALUES All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10° 14 psi 100mL/min 20° 14 psi 200mL/min 30° 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 100 AllE FLOW RATE (SCEM)	Fam., and.	. PRESSURE	Damana	
180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty TOXICITY Cartridge materials meet USP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beverage contact STERILIZATION Vent-Rite cartridges have been validated for bacterial removal in air at an across obacterial challenge level of Brevundimonas diminuta at 10° per cm² per ASTM (F 838-05) PACKAGING E CONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal:	Forward: 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (; 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F	24°C) (82°C)	Reverse: 50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°F (24°C)	
TOXICITY Cartridge materials meet USP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beverage contact STERILIZATION Vent-Rite cartridges have been validated for bacterial removal in air at an aerosol bacterial challenge level of Brevundimonas diminuta at 10° per cm² per ASTM (F 838-05) PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch -48 per carton 10 inch -24 per carton 20 inch -12 per carton 30 inch -12 per carton FILTER MEDIA END CAPS (CAGE/CORE PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL END CAP INSERT PTFE Polypropylene Polypropylene 316 Stainless Steel SEALS CONSTRUCTION METHOD Thermal Bond OUTSIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 2.7" (6.87 cm) 8.5 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS Sinch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) INTEGRITY TEST VALUES All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 100mL/min 20" 14 psi 200mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.4 0.2 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.6 0.8 0.700 0.6 0.6 0.7	MAXIMUM OPERATING TE	MPERATURE		
Cartridge materials meet USP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beverage contact STERILIZATION Vent-Rite cartridges have been validated for bacterial removal in air at an aerosol bacterial challenge level of Brevundimonas diminuta at 10° per cm² per ASTM (F 838-05) PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: Sinch -48 per carton 10 inch -24 per carton 20 inch -12 per carton 30 inch -12 per carton FILTER MEDIA END CAPS/ CAGE/CORE PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL END CAP INSERT PIFE Polypropylene Polypropylene 316 Stainless Steel SEALS CONSTRUCTION METHOD Thermal Bond OUTSIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 2.7" (6.87cm) 8.5 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS Sinch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) INTEGRITY TEST VALUES All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 100mL/min 20" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.7 20 40 60 80 100	180°F (82°C) Continuous	Duty		
STERILIZATION Vent-Rite cartridges have been validated for bacterial removal in air at an aerosol bacterial challenge level of Brevundimonas diminuta at 10° per cm² per ASTM (F 838-05) PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: Sinch -48 per carton 10 inch -24 per carton 20 inch -12 per carton 30 inch -12 per carton FILTER MEDIA END CAPS/ CAGE/CORE PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL END CAP INSERT PTFE Polypropylene Polypropylene 316 Stainless Steel SEALS CONSTRUCTION METHOD Fluorocarbon Silicone Thermal Bond OUTSIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 8.5 square feet per 10° equivalent LENGTHS Sinch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) INTEGRITY TEST VALUES All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10° 14 psi 100mL/min 20° 14 psi 200mL/min 30° 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.7 0.7 0.8 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9	TOXICITY			
Vent-Rite cartridges have been validated for bacterial removal in air at an aerosol bacterial challenge level of Brevundimonas diminuta at 10° per cm² per ASTM (F 838-05) PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal:	Cartridge materials meet	t USP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beve	rage contact	
At an aerosol bacterial challenge level of Brevundimonas diminuta at 10° per cm² per ASTM (F 838-05) PACKAGING ECONOMY Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal:	STERILIZATION			
Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 5 inch -48 per carton 10 inch -24 per carton 20 inch -12 per carton 30 inch -12 per carton FILTER MEDIA END CAPS/ CAGE/CORE PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL END CAP INSERT PTFE Polypropylene Polypropylene 316 Stainless Steel SEALS CONSTRUCTION METHOD Fluorocarbon Silicone Thermal Bond OUTSIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 2.7" (6.87cm) 8.5 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS 5 inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) INTEGRITY TEST VALUES All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 100mL/min 20" 14 psi 200mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS VR 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.0 20 40 60 80 100				
Sinch -48 per carton 10 inch -24 per carton 20 inch -12 per carton 30 inch -12 per carton	PACKAGING ECONOMY			
PTFE Polypropylene Polypropylene 316 Stainless Steel SEALS CONSTRUCTION METHOD Fluorocarbon Silicone Thermal Bond OUTSIDE DIAMETER APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 2.7" (6.87cm) 8.5 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS S inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) INTEGRITY TEST VALUES All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 100mL/min 20" 14 psi 200mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.1 20 40 60 80 100		-	ch - 12 per carton 30 inch - 12 per carton	
SEALS Fluorocarbon Silicone Thermal Bond OUTSIDE DIAMETER 2.7" (6.87 cm) 8.5 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS S inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) INTEGRITY TEST VALUES All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 20" 14 psi 20" 14 psi 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS VR 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.2 0 20 40 60 80 100	FILTER MEDIA	END CAPS/ CAGE/CORE	PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL	END CAP INSERT
Fluorocarbon Silicone OUTSIDE DIAMETER 2.7" (6.87cm) 8.5 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS S inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) INTEGRITY TEST VALUES All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 20" 14 psi 200mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS VR 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.2 0 20 40 60 80 100	PTFE	Polypropylene	Polypropylene	316 Stainless Steel
OUTSIDE DIAMETER 2.7" (6.87cm) 8.5 square feet per 10" equivalent LENGTHS 5 inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) INTEGRITY TEST VALUES All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 20" 14 psi 200mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS VR 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.5 20 40 60 80 100	SEALS		CONSTRUCTION METHOD	
2.7" (6.87cm) Solution 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) 10 inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) 10 inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm) 10 inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (12.2 cm)	Fluorocarbon Silicone		Thermal Bond	
S inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm)	OUTSIDE DIAMETER		APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA	
S inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cm) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm)	2.7" (6.87cm)		8.5 square feet per 10″ equivaler	nt
All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 20" 14 psi 20mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS VR 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.7 20 40 60 80 100	LENGTHS			
All cartridges are integrity tested prior to shipment using pressure decay test method. Values below are for cartridges wetted with 100% IPA. CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 200mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS VR 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9 0.9		5 inch (12.7 cm) 10 inch (25.4 cr	n) 20 inch (50.8 cm) 30 inch (76.2 cm)	
CARTRIDGE TEST PRESSURE DIFFUSIONAL FLOW 10" 14 psi 100mL/min 20" 14 psi 200mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS VR 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.2 20 40 60 80 100	INTEGRITY TEST VALUES			
10" 14 psi 100mL/min 20" 14 psi 200mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS VR 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 20 40 60 80 100	All cartridges are integrity te	sted prior to shipment using pressure deca	ay test method. Values below are for cartri	dges wetted with 100% IPA.
20" 14 psi 200mL/min 30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 20 40 60 80 100	CARTRIDGE	TEST PRES	SURE DIFFUSI	ONAL FLOW
30" 14 psi 300mL/min PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS 1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.2 20 40 60 80 100	10"	14 psi	100mL/	min
1.2	20"	14 psi	200mL/	min
1.2 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.2 20 40 60 80 100		•		
0.4 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.00 20 40 60 80 100	30"	•	300mL/	min
0.4 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.00 20 40 60 80 100		14 psi	300mL/	min
0.4 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.00 20 40 60 80 100	PERFORMANCE CHARACT	14 psi ERISTICS		
0.4 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.00 20 40 60 80 100	PERFORMANCE CHARACT	14 psi ERISTICS		
0.4 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.00 20 40 60 80 100	PERFORMANCE CHARACT	14 psi ERISTICS		
0.4 0.2 0 20 40 60 80 100	PERFORMANCE CHARACT	14 psi ERISTICS		
0.4 0.2 0 20 40 60 80 100	1.2 — 1.0 — 0.8	14 psi ERISTICS		
0 20 40 60 80 100	1.2 — 1.0 — 0.8	14 psi ERISTICS		
	1.2 — 1.0 — 0.8	14 psi ERISTICS		
	1.2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	14 psi ERISTICS		
AIR FLOW RATE (SCFM)	1.2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	14 psi ERISTICS	************	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	1.2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	14 psi ERISTICS	************	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	1.2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	ERISTICS 20 40	60 80	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	1.2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	ERISTICS 20 40	60 80	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	1.2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	ERISTICS 20 40	60 80	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	1.2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	ERISTICS 20 40	60 80	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	1.2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	ERISTICS 20 40	60 80	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	1.2 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	ERISTICS 20 40	60 80	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

ORDER OPTIONS						
CARTRIDGE						
VR	Vent-Rite					
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH					
5, 10, 20, 30						
END CAP CONFIGURATIONS						
C3 C6 C7 C8	Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222					
GASKET / O-RING MATERIAL						
S V	Silicone Fluorocarbon					
CARTRIDGE GRADE						
2	Pharmaceutical					

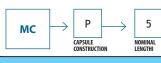
NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the Vent-Rite, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRCT—PAGE 126

CHEMICAL

► HIGH VALUE **PRODUCTS** ► BIO-PHARMACEUTICAL ► BIO-TECHNOLOGY

▶ OPHTHALMICS ► FOOD AND BEVERAGE

ORDER GUIDE







01







MCP5D1O1PMX12E

The Strainrite MAXX-Cap capsule is made of ultrapure polypropylene using FDA compliant materials. The MAXX-Cap was designed for single-use and multi-use applications. Strainrite's depth filters and our complete line of membranes can be installed in our proprietary capsule design.

D1/01 - Sanitary



D2/02- 1/2" Female NPT



D3/03 - 1/4" Hose Barb



D4/04 - 1/2" Hose Barb



D5/05 - Graduated Hose Barb

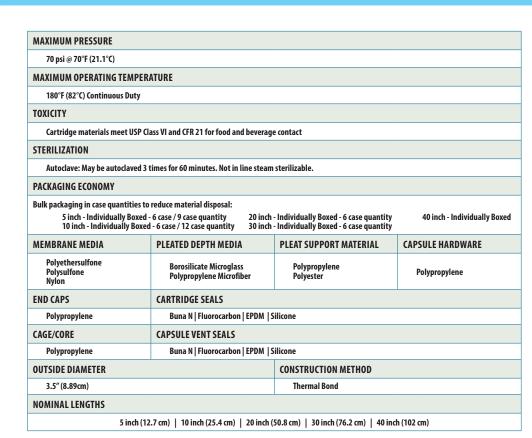


Our proprietary design utilizes an inlet and outlet vent for confident start up and safe efficient processing. Strainrite offers a wide array of materials from the innovative SG to our charged modified CN as well as absolute and nominal media like polypropylene and microglass. Strainrite capsules will also accept our sterile air and vent product line, the Vent Maxx and Vent Rite.

MAXX-Cap is available in sizes from 5" to 40". Strainrite offers the advantages of a capsule with low internal void space, that reduces valuable product loss by reducing your process costs. All Strainrite capsules are adaptable for use with sanitary fittings that can be autoclaved. Strainrite MAXX-Cap capsules may be integrated into existing capsule applications.

Made of 100% polypropylene, Strainrite's capsule design incorporates thermal bonding. Thermal bonding provides an integral fit that requires no glues, binders, surfactants or adhesives. This design ensures low extractable filtrate when incorporated with our low extractable 100% clean room manufactured cartridges.

- ► RELIABLE NON-FIBER RELEASING MATERIALS
- ► NO ADDITIVES OR GLUE
- ► ALL MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR TITLE 21
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE USE OF ADHESIVES OR BINDERS, **RESULTING IN LOWER EXTRACTABLES**
- ► HIGH STRENGTH DESIGN ALLOWING FOR EXTENDED USE AND MULTI-AUTOCLAVE CYCLES



CARTRIDGE STYLE	MICRON RATING	CARTRIDGE GRADE					
		- General	1 FDA Grade	2 Pharma.	5 Water Grade	SG Sterilzing	E Electornics
PRMXE (Pur-MAXX E)	0.04, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2		Х	Х	Х		
PRMXS (Pur-MAXX S)	0.03, 0.05, 0.10, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65	Х	Х		Х		
PRMXN (Pur-MAXX N)	0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	Х	Х	Х	Х		
PRMXCN (Pur-MAXX CN)	0.04, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	Х	Х	Х	Х		
PRMXT (Pur-MAXX T)	0.1, 0.2	Х		Х			
PRMXCN (Pur-MAXX C)	0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	Х	Х	Х			
DMX (Duo-MAXX)	Many options available; please contact customer service or inquire	with a s	ales rep	resentat	ive to le	earn mo	re
PMX (Poly-MAXX)	1, 1.5, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70	Х	Х	Х			
PMXG (Poly-MAXX G)	0.25, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 8, 12, 20, 30, 50	Х	Х	Х			
SPMX (Poly-MAXX Select)	1, 1.5, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70, 90	Х	Х	Х			
FMX (Fiber-MAXX)	0.8, 0.9*, 1, 2*, 3, 5, 10, 15* *Not Available in FDA Grade	Х	Х	Х			
FMXG (Fiber-MAXX G)	0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 1, 5, 10	Х	Х	Х			
CPP (Continuous Pleat)	0.2, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70	Х			Х		
HSLP (Continuous High Solids Loading)	1, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 35, 70, 90, 120	Х	Χ				
CFP (Continuous Fiber Pleat)	0.25, 0.45, 0.65, 1, 5, 10	Х	Х				
BVM (Bev-MAXX)	0.2, 0.45, 0.65	Х					
BVR (Bev-Rite)	0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8	Х					
GR (Guard-Rite)	561, 562, 563, 568		Χ				
VNXE (Vino-MAXX E)	0.45, 0.65	Х					
TR (Trap-Rite)	1, 5, 10	Х	Х				
PRMXE (Pur-MAXX E SG)	0.2					Х	
EDXCN (Endo-MAXX CN)	0.1, 0.2	Х					
IKP (Ink Jet IKP)	0.3, 0.5, 1, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70, 90	Х					
IKS (Ink Jet Select)	0.3, 0.5, 1, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70, 90	Х					
IKG (Ink Jet IKG)	0.5, 1, 3, 6, 10, 20, 40	Х					
PESE (PES-E)	50, 100, 200, 450, 650, 800, 1200 Nanometer ratings						Х
VM (Vent-MAXX)				Х			
VR (Vent-Rite)	•			Х			

ORDER OPTIONS				
	CAPSULE			
МС	MAXX-Cap			
	NOMINAL LENGTHS			
	5, 10, 20, 30, 40			
	INLET DESIGN			
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5	1", 1.5" sanitary 0.5" female NPT 0.25" hose barb 0.5" hose barb 0.25" / 0.375" / 0.5" stepped hose barb			
	OUTLET DESIGN			
01 02 03 04 05	1", 1.5" sanitary 0.5" female NPT 0.25" hose barb 0.5" hose barb 0.25" / 0.375" / 0.5" stepped hose barb			
«««««« CARTRIDGE STYLE				
MICRON RATING CARTRIDGE GUIDE				
See Inset Chart For Available Options				
«««««				
	CARTRIDGE O-RING			
S B V E	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM			

Gamma Irradiation

*Available only for Pur-Maxx F SG

The Strainrite Companies



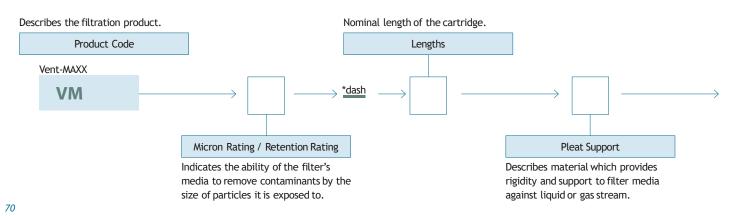


Code Cartridge Style	Micron Rating	Length
MPE (Mem-Pleat E) / PRMXE (Pur-MAXX E)	0.04, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
MPS (Mem-Pleat S) / PRMXS (Pur-MAXX S)	0.03, 0.05, 0.10, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
MPN (Mem-Pleat N) / PRMXN (Pur-MAXX N)	0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
MPCN (Mem-Pleat CN) / PRMXCN (Pur-MAXX CN)	0.04, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
MPT (Mem-Pleat T) / PRMXT (Pur-MAXX T)	0.1, 0.2	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
MPC (Mem-Pleat C) / PRMXCN (Pur-MAXX C)	0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
PP (Pur-Pleat) / PMX (Poly-MAXX)	1, 1.5, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
PPG (Pur-Pleat G) / PMXG (Poly-MAXX G)	0.25, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 8, 12, 20, 30, 50	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
SPP (Pur-Pleat Select) / SPMX (Poly-MAXX Select)	1, 1.5, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70, 90	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
GP (Glass-Pleat) / FMX (Fiber-MAXX)	0.8, 0.9*, 1, 2*, 3, 5, 10, 15* *Not Available in FDA Grade	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
GPG (Glass-Pleat G) / FMXG (Fiber-MAXX G)	0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 1, 5, 10	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
GPGA (Glass-Pleat GA) / FMXGA (Fiber-MAXX GA)	0.2, 0.45, 1, 3, 5, 10, 20	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
CPP (Continuous Pleat)	0.2, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70	10, 20, 30, 40
HSLP (Continuous Pleat High Solids Loading)	1, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 35, 70, 90, 120	10, 20, 30, 40
CFP (Continuous Fiber Pleat)	0.25, 0.45, 0.65, 1, 5, 10	10, 20, 30, 40
GPVS (Glass Pleat Value Series)	0.25, 0.45, 1, 3, 5, 20	10, 20, 30, 40
CRB (CRB-Pleat)	1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 200	9.75, 10, 19.5, 20, 29.25, 29.5, 30, 39, 40
BVM (Bev-MAXX)	0.2, 0.45, 0.65	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
BVR (Bev-Rite)	0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
GR (Guard-Rite)	561, 562, 563, 568	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
VNXE (Vino-MAXX E)	0.45, 0.65	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
TR (Trap-Rite)	1, 5, 10	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
APC (Aqua-Pro Cartridge)	СВ	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
MPE (Mem-Pleat E SG) / PRMXE (Pur-MAXX E SG)	0.2	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
EDXCN (Endo-MAXX CN)	0.1, 0.2	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
IKP (Ink Jet IKP)	0.3, 0.5, 1, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70, 90	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
IKS (Ink Jet Select)	0.3, 0.5, 1, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70, 90	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
IKG (Ink Jet IKG)	0.5, 1, 3, 6, 10, 20, 40	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
PESE (PES-E)	50, 100, 200, 450, 650, 800, 1200 Nanometer ratings	5, 10, 20, 30, 40
VM (Vent-MAXX)	N/A	5, 10, 20, 30
VR (Vent-Rite)	N/A	5, 10, 20, 30

GF - Borosilicate Microglass MF - Polypropylene Microfiber

Code Cartridge Style	Code Prefilter	Micron Rating	Code Membrane
DP (Duo-Pleat) / DMX (Duo-MAXX) Polyethersulfone Membrane	GF, MF	0.04, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	E (Polyethersulfone)
DP (Duo-Pleat) / DMX (Duo-MAXX) Nylon Membrane	GF, MF	0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	N (Nylon)
DP (Duo-Pleat) / DMX (Duo-MAXX) Polypropylene Membrane	GF, MF	0.03, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65	P (Polypropylene)
DP (Duo-Pleat) / DMX (Duo-MAXX) Cellulose Acetate Membrane	GF, MF	0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	C (Cellulose Acetate)

Part Number Assembly



Peleat Support End Cap Gasket/O-Ring Material Cartridge Grade Options	Digat Cumport	End Con	Caskat /O Ding Matarial	Cautuidas Cuado	Options
N/A	Pleat Support	Епа Сар	Gasket/O-king Material	Cartifuge Grade	Options
PE, PP	PE, PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	− , 1 , 2 , 5	I, DIF, APH, SP
PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2, 5 I, DIF, APH, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 2 I, DIF, SP PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, DIF, APH, SP N/A N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, DIF, APH, SP N/A N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, DIF, APH, SP N/A N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PE N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A N/A PE N/A N/A N/A N/A PE N/A N/A N/A N/A PP C1, C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A N/A PP C1, C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4,	N/A	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1, 5	I, DIF, SP
N/A	PE, PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1, 2, 5	I, DIF, APH, SP
PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, PF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, PF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, PF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, PF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, PF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, APH, SP PF, PF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP N/A S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP II, MC N/A PF, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1, 2 I, DIF, SP II, MC N/A N/A PF, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP C1,	PE, PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1, 2, 5	I, DIF, APH, SP
N/A	N/A	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 2	I, DIF, SP
N/A	PE, PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1, 2	I, DIF, APH, SP
N/A	N/A	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1, 2	I, DIF , SP
PE, PP	N/A	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1, 2	I, DIF , SP
PE, PP	N/A	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1, 2	I, DIF
PE, PP	PE, PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1, 2	I, DIF, APH, SP
N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 5 I, MC N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC PE C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PE N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A MC, APH PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 DIF PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 DIF PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A N/A S, B, V, E S, B, V, E S <td< td=""><td>PE, PP</td><td>C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8</td><td>S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS</td><td>-, 1, 2</td><td>I, DIF, APH, SP</td></td<>	PE, PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1, 2	I, DIF, APH, SP
N/A	PE, PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1	I, DIF, APH, SP
N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC PE C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PE N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A MC, APH PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 DIF PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A PP, PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I <td>N/A</td> <td>C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8</td> <td>S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS</td> <td>-, 5</td> <td>I, MC</td>	N/A	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 5	I, MC
PE C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PE N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A MC, APH PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 DIF PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I	N/A	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1	I, MC
N/A C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A MC, APH PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 DIF PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A N/A N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH	N/A	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1	I, MC
PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 DIF PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A PP, PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A <td>PE</td> <td>C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8</td> <td>S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>PE</td>	PE	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	N/A	PE
PP C1, C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A N/A PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 DIF PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 I, MC N/A S, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A N/A PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T	N/A	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	N/A	MC, APH
PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS 1 DIF PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS -, 1 I, MC N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A PE, PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T	PP	C3, C6, C7, C8	S, E	N/A	N/A
PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS —, 1 I, MC N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E PF, PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PN C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	PP	C1, C3, C6, C7, C8	S, E	N/A	N/A
PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS —, 1 I, MC N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A PN C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	PE, PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	1	DIF
N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A PE, PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	PP	C3, C6, C7, C8	S, E	N/A	N/A
PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E SG N/A PE, PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	-, 1	I, MC
PE, PP C3, C6, C7, C8 S, E N/A N/A PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	N/A	C3, C6, C7, C8	S, E	N/A	N/A
PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	PP	C3, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E	SG	N/A
PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	PE, PP	C3, C6, C7, C8	S, E	N/A	N/A
PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, APH PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	N/A	I
PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS E I, T N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	N/A	I
N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	PE, PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	N/A	I, APH
	PP	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS	Е	I, T
N/A C3, C6, C7, C8 S, V 2 N/A	N/A	C3, C6, C7, C8	S, V	2	N/A
	N/A	C3, C6, C7, C8	S, V	2	N/A

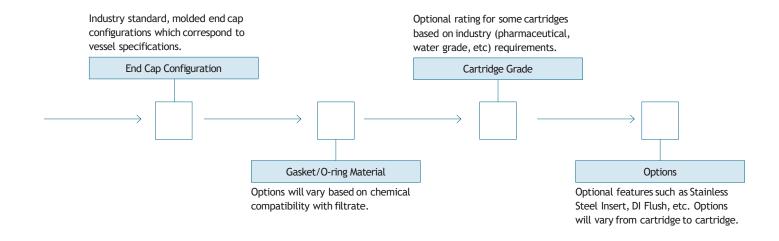
PE - Polyester PP - Polypropylene

C1 - Double Open Ends C2 - 213/Recessed Cup C3 - Flat/222 C4 - Single Open End/Flat C5 - Recessed Cup/222 C6 - Flat/226 C7 - Fin/226 C8 - Fin/222

S - Silicone B - Buna N V - Fluorocarbon E - EPDM TF - PTFE Foam TH - PTFE Hard TV - Encapsulated Fluoro. TS - Encapsulated Silicone

I - 316 Stainless Steel Insert 1 - FDA Grade APH - All Polyester Hardware MC - Molded Cage 2 - Pharmaceutical 5 - Water PE - Polyester Cage/Core/End Caps T - Integrity Tested E - Electronic

Pleat Length End Cap Gasket/O-Ring Material Cartridge Grade Options PE, PP 5, 10, 20, 30, 40 C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, DIF PE, PP C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS I, DIF 5, 10, 20, 30, 40 N/A PE, PP 5, 10, 20, 30, 40 C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, DIF PE, PP 5, 10, 20, 30, 40 C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 S, B, V, E, TF, TH, TV, TS N/A I, DIF



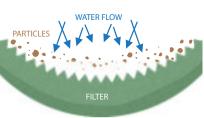
MADD-MAXX combines the advantages of typical bag filtration — ease of use, and exceptional

MADD-MAXX combines the advantages of typical bag filtration — ease of use, and exceptiona dirt holding capacity — with the high efficiency and performance of cartridge filtration.



Microglass Hybrid Elements

The inside-out flow design ensures that unwanted contaminates stay inside the element during change out, virtually eliminating the possibility of downstream contamination.



INSIDE-OUT FLOW ON SELECT MODELS

- increased surface area
 - · lower pressure dro
 - •longer cartridge life

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Absolute-Rated Microglass MADD-MAXX GF	74
Polypropylene Hybrid Elements	
Absolute-Rated Polypropylene MADD-MAXX MF	76
Polypropylene Felt MADD-MAXX XL	78
Polypropylene for High-Purity Water AQUA-MAXX	80
Multi-Layer Polypropylene CLARI-MAXX	82
Resin-Bonded Hybrid Elements	
Resin-Bonded Polyester VISC-MAXX	84
Specialty Housing Hybrid Elements	
Microglass / Polypropylene - 6.75" OD MAXX-Flow	86
HSL Microglass / HSL Polypro 6.75" OD MAXX-Trap	88
Polypropylene - 6.5" OD w/ 226 O-ring MAXX-Pro	90
Microglass / Polypropylene - 6.25" OD High-Flow	92
Microglass / Polypro. / Polyester- 4" OD MADD-MAXX JR	94
Microglass / Polypro. / Membrane- 2" OD BREVI-MAXX	96



End-Type		End Description	Strainrite
Cartridges	Bags		Housing
		PR/S*/SS: Rings For bag filters *S represents the code for Carbon Steel rings in bags. Where it appears in cartridges, it refers to the S-Top, as indicated below	SRL SRHD SRID SRVB SRMB SRMS
		P: P-Flange Top For bag filters, MADD-MAXX & Visc-MAXX filters	SRID SRHD SRMB SRMS
		S: S-Top with O-ring For MADD-MAXX & Visc-MAXX filters This is the preferred type of seal, for the listed housings, to prevent bypass in critical applications.	SRID SRHD SRMB SRMS
		M: M-Flange Top For bag filters, MADD-MAXX, & Visc-MAXX filters	SRVB single and multi-bag
		C: C-Top with O-ring For MADD-MAXX & Visc-MAXX filters	Fits competitor housing only* *These are designed for competitor vessels that employ filter bags with spring-steel sealing bands; fit verification check is necessary

► FOOD AND BEVERAGE ► DI/RO PREFILTRATION

▶ EDIBLE OILS

CHEMICALS **►** GENERAL WATER **FILTRATION**

► REAGENT GRADE

- ► AMINE FLUIDS ► GLYCOL FLUIDS
- **► WASTE WATER**

ORDER GUIDE

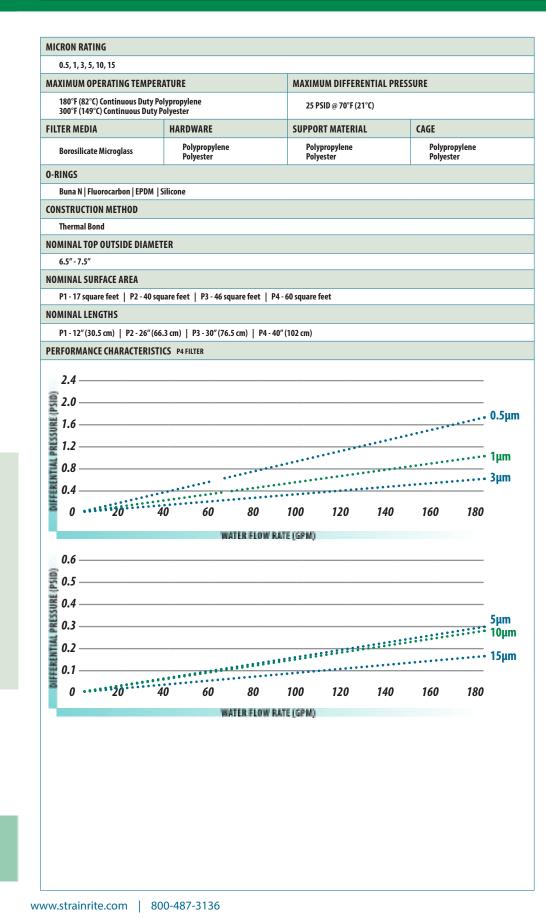


Strainrite's MADD-MAXX GF filters are engineered for critical high purity applications, optimizing throughput while maintaining an absolute rated performance that is consistent and reliable. Our microglass filter elements feature a media structure with high surface area and increased void volume, as well as optimized pore size geometry.

Precision blowing of fine denier fibers results in a highly uniform matrix that optimizes element flow rate and service life. This advanced fine fiber technology outperforms all competing microfiber technologies. MADD-MAXX GF filter elements increase filtration efficiency of any existing bag filter vessel versus conventional filter bags.

MADD-MAXX GF pleated elements are the preferred choice for filtering beverages such as beer and wine because they do not remove flavor enhancing proteins. We utilize acrylic binders that meet the requirements of CFR 21 for food and beverage contact.* Our standard elements utilize an epoxy binder, providing the MADD-MAXX with a greater range of chemical compatibility in a wider range of applications.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE PORE SIZE CONTROL RESULTING IN REPEATABLE FILTRATION PERFORMANCE
- ► LOWER PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- **► WIDE CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY**
- ► MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN COUPLED WITH NON-CALENDERED MICROFIBER MATRIX OFFERS GREATER SURFACE AREA, ENSURING LONGER SERVICE LIFE, LESS DOWNTIME, AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER ELEMENT
- ► STANDARD GRADE UTILIZES AN EPOXY BINDER, FDA GRADE UTILIZES AN ACRYLIC
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION, ELIMINATING PARTICLE BYPASS



*FDA grade available upon special request for certain micron ratings; please inquire with Strainrite customer service for more information

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the MADD-MAXX GE the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138 SRMX—PAGE 134 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

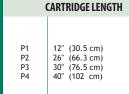
SRMB—PAGE 142

The Strainrite Companies

ORDER OPTIONS



0.5, 1, 3, 5, 10, 15





END CAP CONFIGURATION

CAGE DESIGN



S	Silicone (Standard O-ring)
B	Buna N (Standard gasket)
V	Fluorocarbon
E	EPDM

O-RING MATERIAL



MADD-MAXX MF

Absolute-Rated Polypropylene Hybrid Elements

► FOOD AND BEVERAGE
► DI/RO PREFILTRATION

▶ EDIBLE OILS

CHEMICALS

► GENERAL WATER
FILTRATION

► REAGENT GRADE

► WASTE WATER

► AMINE FLUIDS
► GLYCOL FLUIDS

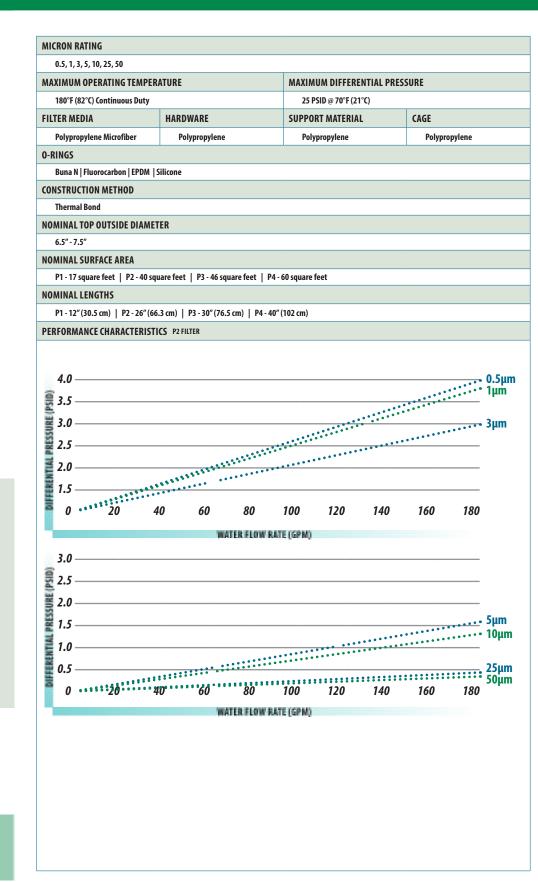
ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's MADD-MAXX MF filters are engineered for critical high purity applications, optimizing throughput while maintaining an absolute rated performance that is consistent and reliable. Our superior filter media is constructed on the latest continuous microfiber blowing equipment, which accurately controls fiber diameter and web design. This state-of-the-art equipment utilizes online monitoring equipment, delivering the industry's most uniform and consistent media, resulting in unparalleled product consistency.

This element combines the advantages of typical bag filtration, ease of use, and exceptional dirt holding capacity with the high efficiency and performance of cartridge filtration. The inside-out flow design ensures that unwanted contaminates stay inside the element during change out, virtually eliminating the possibility of downstream contamination. Our 100% polypropylene construction provides an excellent range of chemical compatibility for your most demanding applications. All materials of construction meet or exceed the requirements of CFR 21 for food and beverage contact.

- ► ABSOLUTE-RATED MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATION
- ► FASTER CHANGE-OUTS COMPARED TO STANDARD HIGH PERFORMANCE CARTRIDGES
- ► CONTAMINANTS ARE CAPTURED INSIDE THE ELEMENT, ELIMINATING DOWNSTREAM CONTAMINATION
- ► 100% POLYPROPYLENE, FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR 21
- ► THERMALLY BONDED END CAPS
- ► SINGLE O-RING SEAL ENSURES A HERMETIC SEAL FOR HIGH PURITY APPLICATIONS
- ► MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE THAT ENSURES LONGER SERVICE LIFE, LESS DOWNTIME, AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER ELEMENT
- ► LOWER PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME



NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the MADD-MAXX MF, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

SRMB—PAGE 142

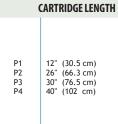
SRMX—PAGE 134

The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

ORDER OPTIONS









CAGE DESIGN



P S M	P-Flange Top S-Top with O-ring M-Flange Top
Č	C-Top with O-ring
C	C-10p With O-1111g

O-RING MATERIAL

S	Silicone (Standard O-ring
В	Buna N (Standard gasket
٧	Fluorocarbon
E	EPDM

► FOOD AND BEVERAGE ► DI/RO PREFILTRATION

▶ EDIBLE OILS

► REAGENT GRADE CHEMICALS ► GENERAL WATER

FILTRATION

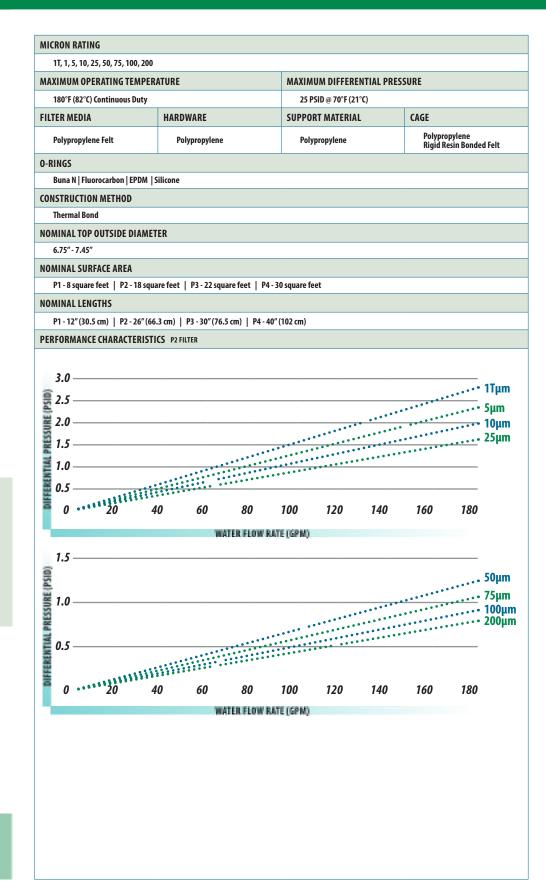
► WASTE WATER

► AMINE FLUIDS ► GLYCOL FLUIDS **ORDER GUIDE**



Strainrite's MADD-MAXX XL elements feature the proven benefits of small fiber diameter and a high void area, creating the perfect depth filter. These elements offer 5 to 10 times more surface area, depending upon chosen configuration and materials of construction. Coupled with a single O-ring postive seal, resulting in the most reliable, and versatile filters available.

- ► INCREASED SURFACE AREA OFFERS HIGHER FLOW CAPACITY IN EXISTING APPLICATIONS
- ► LOWER INITIAL DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE, REDUCING FILTRATION COSTS, DUE TO LONGER ELEMENT LIFE
- ► SINGLE O-RING SEALING FLANGE FOR INCREASED EFFICIENCY
- ► THERMALLY BONDED END CAPS ELIMINATING BYPASS
- ▶ INTERNAL POLYMERIC PLEAT SEPARATOR TO ASSURE FULL UTILIZATION OF THE ENTIRE **PLEAT SURFACE AREA**



NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the MADD-MAXX XL, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138 SRMB—PAGE 142 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

SRVB—PAGE 140

The Strainrite Companies

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

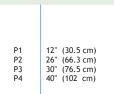
ORDER OPTIONS



MICRON RATINGS

1T, 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 200

CARTRIDGE LENGTH



Plastic Polypropylene

CAGE DESIGN

END CAP CONFIGURATIONS

P	P-Flange Top
S	S-Top with O-ring
M	M-Flange Top
C	C-Top with O-ring
C	C- lop with O-ring

O-RING MATERIAL

S Silicone (Standard O-ric B Buna N (Standard gaske V Fluorocarbon E EPDM
--

Strainrite's Aqua-MAXX [Hybrid Filter Technology] filters are engineered for critical high purity applications by optimizing throughput while maintaining absolute rated performance that is both predictable and repeatable. Our superior filter media is constructed on the latest Continuous Composite Microfiber blowing equipment, which accurately controls fiber diameter and web design. This state-of-the-art equipment utilizes online monitoring equipment, delivering the industryís most uniform and consistent media, resulting in unparalleled product consistency.

By combining high performance media in an Aqua-MAXX inside-out flow configuration, we have created the ultimate filter. This element combines the advantages of typical bag filtration, ease of use, and exceptional dirt holding capacity with the high efficiency and performance characteristics of cartridge filtration. The inside out flow design ensures that unwanted contaminates stay inside the element during change out, unlike typical cartridge filtration, virtually eliminating the possibility of downstream contamination. All materials of construction meet or exceed the requirements of CFR 21 for Food and Beverage contact.

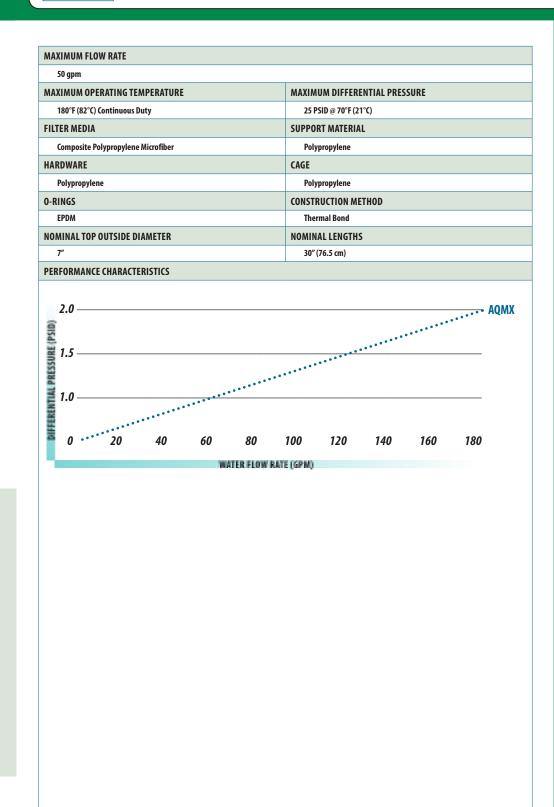
- ► COMPLIES WITH ANSI/NSF STANDARD 53; MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF USP PLASTIC CLASS VI
- ► MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATION
- ► FASTER CHANGE-OUTS COMPARED TO STANDARD HIGH PERFORMANCE CARTRIDGES
- ► CONTAMINANTS ARE CAPTURED INSIDE THE ELEMENT, ELIMINATING DOWNSTREAM CONTAMINATION
- ► MAXIMUM FLOW RATES OF 50 GPM
- ► LOWER PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE THAT ENSURES LONGER SERVICE LIFE, LESS DOWNTIME, AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER ELEMENT
- ► THERMALLY BONDED END CAPS
- ► DOUBLE 261 O-RING SEAL ENSURES A HERMETIC SEAL FOR CRITICAL HIGH PURITY APPLICATIONS
- ► COMPLIANT WITH FDA 21 CFR

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES?

For the AQUA-MAXX, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

AQ2—PAGE 146

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.



	ELEMENT
AQMX	Aqua-MAXX
	FILTER
PFA FFA	Primary Filter (pre-filter) Secondary Filter (final filter)

Multi-Layer Polypropylene Microfiber Hybrid Elements

► FOOD AND BEVERAGE

► POTABLE WATER

► INK AND PAINT

► COATINGS

► CHEMICALS **►** ELECTRONICS

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite continues its tradition of state-of-the-art advanced filtration innovation with the Clari-MAXX, a unique polypropylene depth filter that utilizes long strand small and large diameter fibers to provide a high solids loading, absolute-rated, pleated depth filter. This binder-free depth media is excellent for removing gels and offers five times the surface area compared with industry standard non-pleated depth filters. The increased surface area provides higher flow rates at reduced pressure, and results in increased filter life.

The Clari-MAXX Advantage:

Our 100% polypropylene construction provides an excellent range of chemical compatibility for your most demanding applications. All polypropylene construction materials are CFR 21 listed for direct food contact, which makes this filter ideal for a broad range of applications.

• 5 times more surface area than standard filters Small Fiber Diameter • High Solids-Holding Volume

- ► EXQUISITELY CONTROLLED, STATE OF THE ART MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATION
- ► FASTER CHANGE-OUTS COMPARED TO STANDARD HIGH PERFORMANCE CARTRIDGES
- ► CONTAMINANTS ARE CAPTURED INSIDE THE ELEMENT, ELIMINATING DOWNSTREAM CONTAMINATION
- ► THERMALLY BONDED END CAPS
- **▶** DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR PALL MARKSMAN™
- ► LOWER PRESSURE DROPS YIELD HIGHER FLOW RATES AND REDUCED PROCESSING TIME
- ► MAXIMUM PLEAT DESIGN FOR GREATER SURFACE THAT ENSURES LONGER SERVICE LIFE, LESS DOWNTIME, AND REDUCED OPERATING COSTS PER ELEMENT
- ► SINGLE O-RING SEAL ENSURES A HERMETIC SEAL FOR HIGH PURITY APPLICATIONS
- ► 100% POLYPROPYLENE, FDA COMPLIANT WITH CFR 21

SRHD—PAGE 136 SRID—PAGE 138 SRMB—PAGE 142

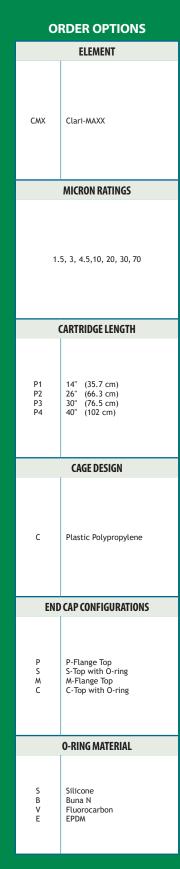
As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

► CUSTOM LENGTH OPTIONS TO ACCOMMODATE EXISTING BASKETS

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the CLARI-MAXX, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRVB—PAGE 140

		RECOMMENDED CI	HANGE-OUT		
1.5, 3, 4.5,10, 20, 30, 70		35 psid	35 psid		
MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE		MAXIMUM DIFFER	MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE		
180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty		25 PSID @ 70°F (2	21°C)		
ILTER MEDIA	END CAPS	SUPPORT MATERIA	AL	MOLDED CA	GE
Multi-Layer Polypropylene Microfiber	Polypropylene	Polypropylene		Polyprop	ylene
-RINGS					
Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM	Silicone				
ONSTRUCTION METHOD					
Thermal Bond					
UTSIDE DIAMETER					
6" (15.2 cm)					
OMINAL SURFACE AREA					
P1 - 12 square feet P2 - 23 sq	uare feet P3 - 26 square feet	P4 - 48 square feet			
OMINAL LENGTHS					
P1 - 14" (35.7 cm) P2 - 26" (66	5.3 cm) P3 - 30" (76.5 cm) I	P4 - 40" (102 cm)			
ERFORMANCE CHARACTERIST	ICS P2 FILTER				
4.0 —					
3.5 —					••••
2.0		. •			
3.0			•		••••
3.5 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —					
2.0 —		••••			
1.5	100000000000000000000000000000000000000				
0 20 4	40 60 80	100 120	140	160	180
0 20 -			140	100	100
		OW RATE (GPM)			
3.0 —					
2.5 ———					
en .					
1.5					•
1.0 —				•••••	
					:::::
0.5				:::::::	•••••
1.5 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	m	100 120	140	160	100
0.5		100 120 DW RATE (GPM)	140	160	180



Resin-Bonded Polyester Hybrid Elements

- ► CUTTING FLUIDS
- **►** ADHESIVES
- ► INKS, PAINTS AND COATINGS
- ► COOLANTS
- ► GLYCOL FLUIDS
- ► AMINE FLUIDS
- ► PLATING SOLUTIONS
- **▶** PETROCHEMICALS
- ► COOLING TOWERS
- ► FINE CHEMICALS ► DOWN WELL INJECTIONS



Combining the advantages of resin-bonded cartridges, noncompressible media, and enhanced depth filtration, with the proven inside out flow advantages of bag filtration, makes the VISC-MAXX the optimum alternative to cartridge filtration.

The VISC-MAXX utilizes a phenolic treated polyester large fiber material in a gradient density pleat design to create the perfect resin bonded filter.

Our unique patent protected textile provides unsurpassed gel and particle removal due to maximized surface area and the true non-compressible depth design.

A chronic complaint of conventional resin-bonded cartridge users is post-filter fiber migration, which results in compromised product and a need to re-filter. Our proprietary textile eliminates these problems entirely. Cages can be designed with specific applications in mind. Choices include polypropylene, polyester and phenolic-treated polyester.

- ► INCREASED SURFACE AREA MEANS LONGER FILTER LIFE AND REDUCED DISPOSAL COST
- ► LONGER FILTER LIFE REDUCES LABOR TIME ASSOCIATED WITH CHANGE-OUTS
- ► HIGHER PRODUCTIVITY DUE TO LONGER RUN TIMES
- ► GRADIENT DENSITY DESIGN, PREVENTING PREMATURE BLINDING OF FINAL FILTRATION LAYER
- ► THERMALLY BONDED END CAPS ELIMINATE BYPASS
- ▶ ONE P1 SIZE ELEMENT REPLACES (40) 10" EQUIVALENT RESIN BONDED CARTRIDGES



MICRON RATING 1T, 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 200 MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE 170°F (77°C) Continuous Duty Polypropylene 250°F (121°C) Continuous Duty Polyester 25 PSID @ 70°F (21°C) FILTER MEDIA HARDWARE CAGE Phenolic treated Polypropylene Polypropylene Polyester (P-Flange top and M-Flange top only) long-fiber Polyester 0-RINGS Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone CONSTRUCTION METHOD Thermal Bond NOMINAL TOP OUTSIDE DIAMETER 6.75" - 7.45" NOMINAL SURFACE AREA P1 - 8 square feet | P2 - 18 square feet | P3 - 22 square feet | P4 - 30 square feet NOMINAL LENGTHS P1 - 12" (30.5 cm) | P2 - 26" (66.3 cm) | P3 - 30" (76.5 cm) | P4 - 40" (102 cm) PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS P2 FILTER 3.0 ₹ 2.0 WATER FLOW RATE (GPM)

VSC-MX Visc-MAXX MICRON RATINGS
MICRON RATINGS
1T, 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 200
CARTRIDGE LENGTH
P1 12" (30.5 cm) P2 26" (66.3 cm) P3 30" (76.5 cm) P4 40" (102 cm)
CAGE DESIGN
C Plastic Polypropylene E Polyester* *P-flange Top, M-Flange Top only
END CAP CONFIGURATION
P P-Flange Top S S-Top with O-ring M M-Flange Top C C-Top with O-ring*
O-RING MATERIAL
S Silicone (Standard O-ring) B Buna N (Standard gasket) V Fluorocarbon E EPDM
ELEMENT OPTIONS
APH All Polyester Hardware

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR CARTRIDGES? For the VISC-MAXX, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138 SRMB—Page 142 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

SRVB—PAGE 140

The Strainrite Companies

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

Specialty Housing Hybrid Elements - 6.75" OD

Borosilicate Microglass or Polypropylene Microfiber

MAXX-Flow filters are engineered for critical high purity applications by optimizing throughput while maintaining absolute rated performance that is both predictable and repeatable. Our polypropylene filter media is constructed on the latest continuous microfiber blowing equipment, which accurately controls fiber diameter and web design.

This state-of-the-art equipment utilizes online monitoring equipment, delivering the industry's most uniform and consistent media, resulting in unparalleled product consistency. Our microglass filter elements feature a media structure with high surface area and increased void volume, as well as optimized pore size geometry.

Precision blowing of fine denier fibers results in a highly uniform matrix that optimizes element flow rate and service life. This advanced fine fiber technology outperforms all competing microfiber technologies.

This hybrid filter easily works with most standard 6.75" outside diameter housing.

- ► LARGE DIAMETER PLEAT CONFIGURATION FOR HIGH FLOW RATES
- ► HIGH DIRT HOLDING CAPABILITY DUE TO EXTENSIVE SURFACE AREA
- ▶ 99% RATED FILTER MEDIA FOR CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE PERFORMANCE
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► CAPABLE OF FLOW RATES UP TO 500GPM PER FILTER
- ► INJECTION MOLDED CAGE FOR SUPERIOR STRENGTH AND ELEMENT INTEGRITY
- ► INSIDE-OUT FILTER RETAINS ALL CONTAMINANTS INSIDE THE FILTER DURING CHANGE-OUTS



MF - 2, 4.5, 6, 10, 2 GF - 2, 6, 10, 20, 30			
MAXIMUM OPERATI		MAXIMUM DIFFEREN	TIAL PRESSURE
180'F (82'C) Conti		35 PSID @ 70°F (21°C	Q.
MAXIMUM FLOW RA	NTES	RECOMMENDED CHAP	NGE-OUT
20" - 175 gpm 40	'- 350 gpm 60" - 500 gpm	25 poid	
FILTER MEDIA	END CAPS	SUPPORT MATERIAL	MOLDED CAGE
Borosilicate Micro Polypropylene His		Polyprapylene Polyester	Palypropylene Palyester
0-RINGS			
Buna N Fluorocar	tion EPDM Silicane FEP Encapsu	fated Silicone	
CONSTRUCTION ME	THOD		
Thermal Bond			
NOMINAL TOP OUT:	SIDE DIAMETER		
4.75" (17.1 cm)			
LENGTHS			
	9" (101.6 cm) P1-12"(30.5 cm)	P2 - 26" (66.3 cm)	
PERFORMANCE CHA	RACTERISTICS 40"FILTER		
2.5 —			
			GF0.5
DISA			
			•GF1µı
<u> </u>			
0.5 —			GF3µr
E 0.5			
Ĕ			GF5µl
0	d 40 60	80 100 120	140 160 180
	WA	TER FLOW RATE (GPM)	
€ 4.0 ——			MF2μ
W 2.0			MF4.5
2.0 — 1.0 — 2.0 mg 2.0			
¥ 1.0			MF6μ MF10
1.0 ——			MF20

	0 40 60	80 100 120	140 160 180 ⁹⁰
0 111112		TER FLOW RATE (GPM)	

ORDER OPTIONS				
FILTER MEDIA				
MF GF	Polypropylene Microfiber Borosilicate Microglass			
	MICRON RATINGS			
MF: 2	MF: 2, 4.5, 6, 10, 20, 40, 70, 90 GF: 2, 6, 10, 20, 30			
	ELEMENT			
MF	MAXX-Flow			
	ELEMENT LENGTH			
2 4 P1 P2	20" (50.8 cm) 40" (101.6 cm) 12" (30.5 cm) 26" (66.3 cm)			
	O-RING MATERIAL			
S B V E TV	Silicone (Standard O-ring) Buna N (Standard gasket) Fluorocarbon EPDM FEP Encapsulated Fluoro.			
	ELEMENT GRADE			
- 1	General FDA Grade			
	ELEMENT OPTIONS			
АРН	All Polyester Hardware			

Specialty Housing Hybrid Elements - 6.75" OD

High-Solids Loading Microglass/Polypropylene Microfiber

► 6.75" OD HOUSING

ORDER GUIDE

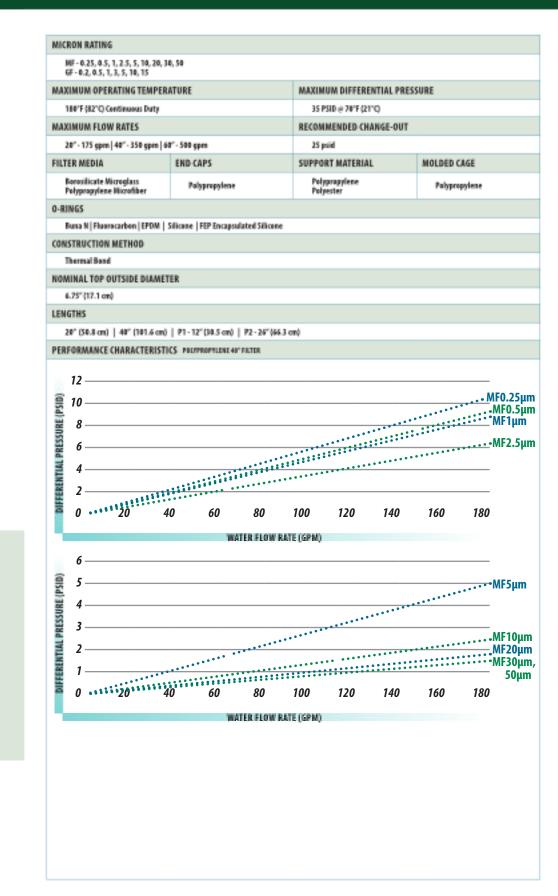


Strainrite continues its tradition of state-of-the-art advanced filtration innovation with the MAXX-Trap, a continuous, highsolids loading (HSL) hybrid, that utilizes long strand small and large diameter fibers to provide a high solids loading, absoluterated, pleated depth filter.

This hybrid filter easily works with most standard 6.75" outside diameter housing. The binder-free depth media is excellent for removing gels and offers more than twice the surface area compared with industry standard non-pleated depth filters.

The increased surface area provides higher flow rates at reduced pressure, resulting in increased filter life. Our 100% polypropylene construction provides an excellent range of compatibility for your most demanding applications.

- ► HIGH EFFICIENCY MEDIA PROVIDES RELIABLE, CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE FILTRATION
- ▶ 99% RATED FILTER MEDIA FOR CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE PERFORMANCE
- ► LARGE DIAMETER PLEAT CONFIGURATION FOR HIGH FLOW RATES
- ► CAPABLE OF FLOW RATES UP TO 500GPM PER FILTER
- ► INJECTION MOLDED CAGE FOR SUPERIOR STRENGTH AND ELEMENT INTEGRITY
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► HIGH DIRT HOLDING CAPABILITY DUE TO EXTENSIVE SURFACE AREA REQUIRING FEWER FILTER CHANGEOUTS
- ► INSIDE-OUT FILTER RETAINS ALL CONTAMINANTS INSIDE THE FILTER DURING CHANGE-OUTS



ORDER OPTIONS					
	FILTER MEDIA				
MF GF	Polypropylene Microfiber Borosilicate Microglass				
	MICRON RATINGS				
MF - 0.25 GF	MF - 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 20, 30, 50 GF - 0.2, 0.5, 1, 3, 5, 10, 15				
	ELEMENT				
МТ	MAXX-Trap				
	ELEMENT LENGTH				
2 4 P1 P2	20" (50.8 cm) 40" (101.6 cm) 12" (30.5 cm) 26" (66.3 cm)				
	O-RING MATERIAL				
S B V E TV	Silicone (Standard O-ring) Buna N (Standard gasket) Fluorocarbon EPDM FEP Encapsulated Fluoro.				
	ELEMENT GRADE				
1	General FDA Grade				

MAXX-PRO

Specialty Housing Hybrid Elements - 6.5" OD Outside-In Polypropylene Microfiber with 226 O-rings **►** AMINES

► PROCESS WATER **► WASTE WATER**

► HYDROCARBON ► CHEMICAL PLANTS ► UTILITY WATER

► PIPELINE FUELS

► COOLING WATER











MP-MF104C6S

The Strainrite Companies is proud to add the MAXX-Pro to our family of large pleat geometry products. The MAXX-Pro filters are high efficiency, outside to inside flow direction liquid filtration cartridges designed for applications with high contaminant removal requirements. These filters are a direct replacement for the 3M 740[™] series and others.



HF 338 end cap

MAXX-Pro cartridges are for use in filter housings that accept 6.5" (165 mm) outside diameter filter cartridges with 226 O-ring connections. The large diameter, ultra high surface area pleated cartridges are designed to provide the optimum combination of particle removal efficiency and contaminant holding capability with comparatively low flow resistance. Microfiber forms the basis of the filtration media utilized in MAXX-Pro filter cartridges.

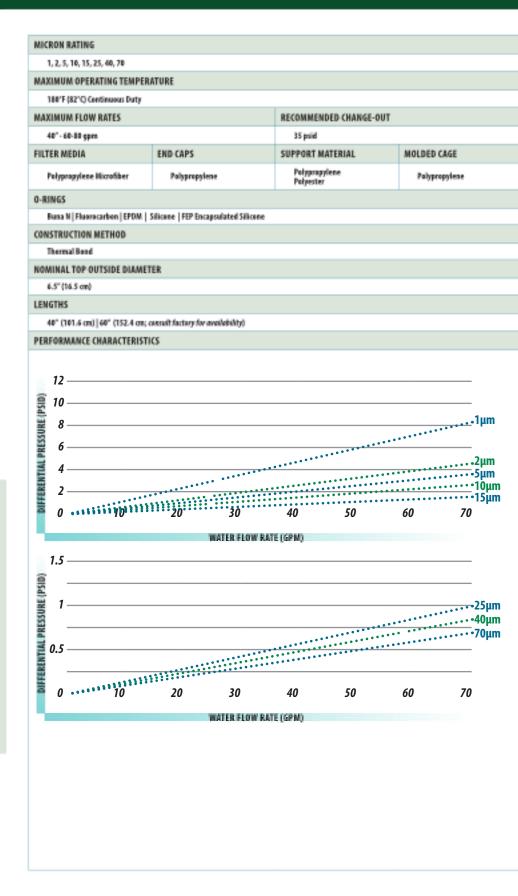
Strainrite's manufacturing processes allow for tightly controlled specifications resulting in a filter media with consistent and predictable particle retention characteristics. MAXX-Pro cartridges are offered in micron grades ranging from 1 μm to 70 μm, and are typically used to remove solid contaminants.

740™ is a trademark of the 3M Corporation.

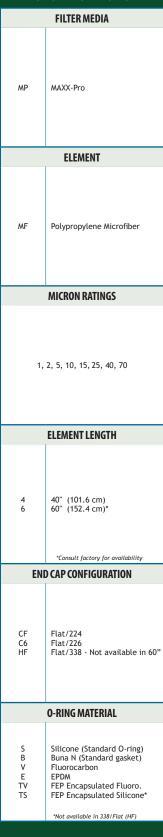
- ► LARGE DIAMETER PLEAT CONFIGURATION FOR HIGH FLOW RATES
- ► HIGH DIRT HOLDING CAPABILITY DUE TO EXTENSIVE SURFACE AREA
- ▶ 99% RATED FILTER MEDIA FOR CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE PERFORMANCE
- ► INJECTION MOLDED CAGE FOR SUPERIOR STRENGTH AND ELEMENT INTEGRITY
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► VARIABLE PLEAT GEOMETRY ENSURES MAXIMIZED USABLE SURFACE AREA

MAXX-PRO 226 O-RING

- ► EXTREMELY LOW RISK OF BY PASS FOR HIGH QUALITY FLUIDS
- ► NO LOOSE PARTS TO ASSEMBLE FOR EASY INSTALLATION
- ► NO SPRINGS OR CAPS TO LOSE REDUCES THE RISK OF BY PASS
- ► BROAD CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY FOR MANY APPLICATIONS
- ► CONVENIENT HANDLE FOR EASY REMOVAL



ORDER OPTIONS



Specialty Housing Hybrid Elements - 6.25" OD

Borosilicate Microglass or Polypropylene Microfiber

As a leader in the dynamics of inside-out fluid filtration for over 35 years The Strainrite Companies is proud to add the HIGH-Flow to our family of large pleat geometry products. It is well known that inside out flow elements have higher dirt holding capabilities and offer hygienic superiority over typical outside-in fluid filtration filters.

HIGH-Flow filters' unique large pleat geometry make them capable of handling up to 500gpm in a 60" length, which is a perfect solution for high flow rate applications.

- ► LARGE DIAMETER PLEAT CONFIGURATION FOR HIGH FLOW RATES
- ► HIGH DIRT HOLDING CAPABILITY DUE TO EXTENSIVE SURFACE AREA
- ▶ 99% RATED FILTER MEDIA FOR CONSISTENT AND REPEATABLE PERFORMANCE
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION
- ► CAPABLE OF FLOW RATES UP TO 500GPM PER FILTER
- ► INJECTION MOLDED CAGE FOR SUPERIOR STRENGTH AND ELEMENT INTEGRITY
- ► INSIDE-OUT FILTER RETAINS ALL CONTAMINANTS INSIDE THE FILTER DURING CHANGE-
- ► AVAILABLE IN 20", 40", 60" & 80" LENGTHS



www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

ORDER OPTIONS					
	FILTER MEDIA				
MF GF	Polypropylene Microfiber Borosilicate Microglass				
	MICRON RATINGS				
MF - 1, 2, 4.5, 6, 10, 20, 40, 70, 90 GF - 2, 6, 10, 20, 30					
	ELEMENT				
HF	High-Flow				
	ELEMENT LENGTH				
2 4 6 8	20" (50.8 cm) 40" (101.6 cm) 60" (152.4 cm) 80" (203.2 cm)				
	O-RING MATERIAL				
S B V E TV	Silicone (Standard O-ring) Buna N (Standard gasket) Fluorocarbon EPDM FEP Encapsulated Fluoro.				
	ELEMENT GRADE				
- 1	General FDA Grade				
	ELEMENT OPTIONS				
АРН	All Polyester Hardware				

MADD-MAXX JUNIOR

Specialty Housing Hybrid Elements - 4" OD

► INKS, PAINTS AND COATINGS ► PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

► PROCESS WATER
► ADHESIVES

► BEVERAGES
► CHEMICALS

► HYDRAULIC FLUIDS
► LUBRICANTS

► COOLANTS

► COULANTS

► OEM EQUIPMENT

ORDER GUIDE RB 25 MMJ SIZE GODE RB25MMJ25V RB25MMJ25V

Borosilicate Microglass, Polypropylene Microfiber, Polypropylene Felt or Resin-Bonded Polyester

When filter surface area must be increased, and overall assembly size must be decreased, the MADD-MAXX JUNIOR filter and matching SRL series filter housing* from Strainrite are the perfect fit. Their compact design combines the benefits of high surface area with the attributes inside-to-outside flow. The MADD-MAXX JUNIOR filter platform is great for applications where non-pleated bag filters don't quite have enough surface area do the job or don't fit in the allotted space, and for OEM equipment with ergonomic requirements.

These pleated cartridges are 3" diameter, intermediate in size between typical cartridge filters (2.55-2.7" diameter) and high flow format MADD-MAXX filters (7" diameter). These filters are available in 10" lengths (size 25), 22" lengths (size 50), or in custom lengths quoted on request.

With needle punch felt bag filter material pleated into a MADD-MAXX JUNIOR filter (size 50), we place more than 2.5 x the surface area of a #2 size filter bag into a filter a fraction of the size, with a much smaller housing footprint.

With traditional cartridge filter media (such as microfiber polypropylene or glass fiber,) we engineer approximately 50% additional area into each filter, compared to traditional filters of the same length.

- ▶ BROAD SELECTION OF FILTRATION MEDIA SOLVES A WIDE VARIETY OF CHALLENGES
- ► WIDE MICRON RATING (PORE SIZE) SELECTION ENABLES FINE-TUNING OF CONTAMINANT REMOVAL WITH KEY INGREDIENT (SUCH AS PIGMENT) TRANSMISSION
- ► INSIDE-TO-OUTSIDE FLOW DESIGN RETAINS SOLIDS INSIDE OF THE FILTER REDUCES OPERATOR EXPOSURE TO SOLIDS AND MINIMIZES CLEANING LABOR
- ► PLEATED, LARGE-DIAMETER FILTER CONSTRUCTION MAXIMIZES SURFACE AREA INCREASING FILTER LIFE AND THROUGHPUTS COMPARED TO TRADITIONAL CARTRIDGE FILTERS OR NON-PLEATED BAGS.
- ► SMALL AND COMPACT DESIGN SHRINKS FOOTPRINT
- **▶** JUNIOR SIZE REDUCES HOLDUP VOLUME
- ► CIRCUMFERENTIAL O-RING SEAL IS RELIABLE AND PREVENTS BYPASS
- ► FDA GRADE FILTERS CONTAIN COMPONENTS MEETING REQUIREMENTS OF 21 CFR
- ► ROBUST OUTER CAGE STRENGTHENS CARTRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
- ► PLUG-IN TYPE FILTER INSTALLATION IS EASY FOR OPERATORS



MICRON RATING				
APXI:1,5,10, 50, 75,100,200 GFA*: 0.2, 0.45, 0.65,1 SPXL:1,5,10, 50, 75,100,200		,3,5,10,20	MF: 0.25, 0.5,1,2.5,5,8,15,20,30, RB*: 1,5,10,25,50,75,100, 200	40
MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE	PERATURE RECOMMENDED CHANG		0-RINGS	
184°F (82°C) Continuous Duty	35 psid		EPOM Silicone Fluorocarbon	
TYPICAL FLOW RATES	HARDWARE		CONSTRUCTION METHOD	
Size 25: 0-25 GPM Size 50: 5-50 GPM	Palypropylese		Thermal Bond	
FILTER MEDIA			11	
APXI. – Polpester Felt SPII. – Pulypropylene Felt	GFA – Glass Fiber with polyester support	Karylic Binder,	MF – Polypropylene Microfiber RB – Resin Bonded Polyester	
PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - API	u.	PERFORMANO	E CHARACTERISTICS - SPXL	
0.6 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	1μm 5μm 10μm 25μm 50μm 75μm 100, 200μm	0.5 — 0.4 — 0.3 — 0.2 — 0.1 — 0.1 — 0.1		5μm 10μπ 25μπ 50μπ 50μπ 100,
WATER FLOW RATE (G		PERFORMANC	2 4 6 8 WATER FLOW RATE (GPM) E CHARACTERISTICS - MF	10
0.8	. • 0.2µm	1.6 —		
0.7 ————	0.45μm	14		··· 0.25
			••••	.• 0.5μ
2 0.6 ———————————————————————————————————		<u>a.</u>		•
≝ 0.5	••	1.0 — 0.8 —		
0.5		2.8 —		<u></u> 1μm
0.3	1μm	₫ 0.6 —		.• 2.5μ
₩ ***	3um	=		۰۰۰ ۲۰۶μ 5μm
0.2	5μm	0.4 —		8µm
0.2		0.2		12μι 20,3
0 2 4 6	8 10	0	2 4 6 8	10 ^{50μι}
WATER FLOW RATE (G	PM)		WATER FLOW RATE (GPM)	
PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - RB				
0.8 —	1μm			
0.7 —	5um			
	5μιιι			
₫ 0.6	10μm			
0.6				
0.4	•••• 50μm			
⊒	75μm			
0.3	******			
0.2	100, 200μm			
0.1				
0 2 4 6	8 10			

ORDER OPTIONS

FILTER MEDIA			
APXL SPXL GFA MF RB	Polyester Felt Polypropylene Felt Glass Fiber w/ Acrylic Binder, polyester support MF - Polypropylene Microfibe RB - Resin Bonded Polyester		
 GFA 0.2,0.45,5,10,20μm not available in FDA Grad RB media not available in FDA Grade.			
	MICRON RATINGS		
APXL:1,5,10, 50, 75,100,200 SPXL:1,5,10, 50, 75,100,200 GFA*: 0.2, 0.45, 0.65,1,3,5,10,20 MF: 0.25, 0.5,1,2.5,5,8,15,20,30,40 RB*: 1,5,10,25,50,75,100, 200			

RB*: 1,5,10,25,50,75,100, 200				
ELEMENT				
MMJ	MAD-MAXX Junior			
	SIZE CODE			
25 50	4"D x 10"L 4"D x 22"L All dimensions are nominal			
	O-RING MATERIAL			
E S V	EPDM Silicone Fluorocarbon			
	ELEMENT GRADE			
- 1	General FDA Grade			

RECOMMENDED ACCESSORY: ITEM 353923, SRL CARTRIDGE REMOVAL TOOL - for removing filter with tight O-ring squeez

94 The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

^{*} Use Strainrite SRL 25 series bag filter housing with basket removed for MMJ size 25 filter. Use Strainrite SRL 50 series bag filter housing with basket removed for MMJ size 50 filters. The SRL25 and SRL50 housings can also be used respectively with Strainrite size 25 or size 50 traditional filter bags (with Z flange, or with ring top) by re-installing the basket.

BREVI-MAXX CLARITY Compact Pleated Cartridges

- ► PHARMACEUTICAL
- ► NUTRACEUTICAL
- ► FOOD AND BEVERAGE
- ► ELECTRONICS
- ► CHEMICAL FEEDS
 - ► FILLING LINES
 - ► POINT OF USE (POU) WATER
 - ► POINT OF USE (POU) AIR





Strainrite's Brevi-MAXX series of pleated filter cartridges offer a compact-size cartridge filter for smaller applications. Nearly all of our standard cartridge filter media, including membranes (PES polyethersulfone membrane, charged nylon, PTFE membrane and more) and pre-filtration materials (including polypropylene and glass fiber) can be placed into this 2.25" diameter configuration. This is an ideal format for smaller batches, lower flow rates, and smaller footprint compared to other traditional cartridges.

The smaller size of the Brevi-MAXX helps to reduce hold up and increase yield of valuable products compared to larger sized filters. Pilot plant trials easily scale up from this size to other formats. Utility applications where "drops" are made to various points-of-use might use a Brevi-MAXX filter at each POU. This is also a nice compact size for OEM equipment. Depending on the specifics of the application, this size filter might typically be used for liquid flow rates <2 lpm, compressed air flow rates of <25 SCFM or for tank venting at flow rates of <10 CFM. These filters also retrofit many competitors' smaller housings.



Brevi-MAXX compact pleated cartridge

MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE 75 psid (5.1 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) 40 psid (2.8 bar) @ 180°F (82°C) 50 psid (3.4 bar) @ 75°F (24°C) MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE 180°F (82°C) Continuous Duty Polypropylene 275°F (135°C) Continuous Duty Polyeste TOXICITY Cartridge materials meet USP Class VI and CFR 21 for food and beverage contact STERILIZATION Cartridge can be sterilized via steam or Autoclave: 20 times at 275°F (135°C)
Cartridge may be sanitized in place with common sanitizing agents, contact factory for chemical compatibility Bulk packaging in case quantities to reduce material disposal: 2 inch - 6 per carton | 4 inch - 6 per carto FILTER MEDIA END CAPS/ CAGE/CORE PLEAT SUPPORT MATERIAL **END CAP INSERT** See Below Polypropylene Polypropylene SEALS CONSTRUCTION METHOD Buna N | Fluorocarbon | EPDM | Silicone Thermal Bond **OUTSIDE DIAMETER NOMINAL LENGTHS** 2.25 inch (57 mm) A = 2 inch (5.1 cm) B = 4 inch (10.2 cm) APPROXIMATE SURFACE AREA 2" (A) - BRE, BRS, BRN, BRCN, BRT = 1.28 sq.ft. (.119 sq.m) 4" (B) - BRE, BRS, BRN, BRCN, BRT = 2.32 sq.ft. (.216 sq.m) 2" (A) - BRE-5G (sterilizing grade) = 1.02 sq.ft. (.095 sq.m) 2" (A) - BRVM, BRVR = 1.28 sq.ft. (.199 sq.m) 2" (A) - BRPA, BRPG = 1.05 sq.ft. (.098 sq.m) 4" (B) - BRE-5G (sterilizing grade) = 1.86 sq.ft. (.173 sq.m) 4" (B) - BRVM, BRVR = 2.32 sq.ft. (.216 sq.m) 4" (B) - BRPA, BRPG = 1.91 sq.ft. (.177 sq.m) 2" (A) - BRGA, BRGG = 0.78 sq.ft. (.073 sq.m) 4" (B) - BRGA, BRGG = 1.42 sq.ft. (.132 sq.m)

C13 (118 flat O-ring with locking tabs)	
C12 (116 flat O-ring)	
	C28 (123 flat O-ring with locking

- ► CLEAN-ROOM MANUFACTURED TO GMP AND ISO9001 STANDARDS
- ► FDA GRADE FILTER MATERIALS COMPLIANT WITH CFR, TITLE 21
- ► PHARMACEUTICAL GRADE FILTER MATERIALS COMPATIBLE WITH USP CLASS VI
- ► WIDE RANGE OF FILTER MEDIA, FROM SUBMICRON MEMBRANE FILTERS TO MICRON RATED PRE-FILTRATION
- ► INTEGRITY TESTED, STERILIZING GRADE PES MEMBRANE VERSION AVAILABLE
- ► CHARGED NYLON MEMBRANE ENDOTOXIN REDUCTION VERSION AVAILABLE
- ► PTFE MEMBRANE VENT-MAXX VERSION AVAILABLE
- ► REDUCED PRODUCT HOLDUP/HIGH YIELDS
- ► SCALEABLE FORMAT GREAT FOR PILOT SCALE
- ► THERMALLY BONDED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT ADHESIVES RESULTS IN LOWERED EXTRACTABLES
- ► OPTIMIZED PLEATING MAXIMIZES FLOW AND LIFE PERFORMANCE
- ► RETROFITS COMPETITOR FORMAT AND STYLE

FILTER MEDIA MICRON RATING CAP		ARTRIDGE GRADE			
		- General	1 FDA Grade	2 Pharma.	SG Sterilzing
Polyethersulfone Membrane (BRE)	0.04, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2		Х	Х	Х
Polysulfone Membrane (BRS)	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 1.2	X	Х		
6,6 Nylon Membrane (BRN)	0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	X	Х	Х	
Charged Nylon Membrane (BRCN)	0.04, 0.1, 0.2, 0.45, 0.65, 0.8, 1.2	X	Х	Х	
PFTE Membrane (BRT)	0.1, 0.2	X		Х	
Vent-MAXX Double-Layer PTFE Membrane (BRVM)	-* *Absolute rated retention 0.2µ			Х	
Vent-Rite PTFE Membrane (BRVR)	-* *Absolute rated retention 0.2µ			Х	
Absolute-Rated Polypropylene Depth (BRPA)	1, 1.5, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 40, 70	X	Х	Х	
Nominally Rated Polypropylene Depth (BRPG)	0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 8, 12, 20, 50	X	Х	Х	
Absolute-Rated Microglass Depth (BRGA)	0.8, 0.9, 1*†, 2, 3, 5*, 10, 15	Х	Х	Х	
Nominally Rated Microglass Depth (BRGG)	0.2*, 0.45, 0.65, 1*, 5, 10	X	Х	Х	

^{*} Available in FDA grade.

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

ORDER OPTIONS					
	CARTRIDGE				
BRE BRS BRN BRCN BRT BRVM BRVR BRPA BRPG BRGA BRGG	Brevi-MAXX E Brevi-MAXX S Brevi-MAXX N Brevi-MAXX CN Brevi-MAXX T Brevi-MAXX VM Brevi-MAXX VR Brevi-MAXX PA Brevi-MAXX PA Brevi-MAXX GA Brevi-MAXX GA				
MICRON RATING					
	SEE CHART				
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH				
A B	2" 4"				
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS				
C12 C13 C28 CSC	116 Flat O-ring 118 Flat O-ring with 4 locking tal 026 Flat O-ring with 8 locking tal Seal clean				
El	ND CAP CONFIGURATIONS				
S B V E	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM				
	CARTRIDGE GRADE				
SE	E CHART FOR AVAILABLE GRADES				
1 2 SG	General FDA Pharmaceutical Sterilizing Grade (BRE-only)				
	CARTRIDGE OPTIONS				
GI	Gamma Irradiation (BRE-SG only)				

The Strainrite Companies

[†] Available in pharmaceutical grade

Top Quality For A Wide Range Of Industry

Since 1978, The Strainrite Companies have designed and manufactured leading-edge filtration products for a variety of industries worldwide. The heritage of

Extended Life

U.F. Strainrite, Inc., is closely tied to the initial development of filter bag technology.

Our founder, John H. Lapoint Jr., was an integral part of the team that conceived, perfected, and offered the original filter bag.

The Strainrite Companies strives to apply the filtration expertise we've gained in over 30 years of partnership with our customers, along with the innovation we've become known for, to manufacture classic, top quality, filter bags.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Micron-Rated Felt Felt Filter Bag with Tri-Seal Poly Flange 100 THE SURE-WELD Felt Filter Bag 100 THE CLASSIC Micron-Rated Mesh **Single Filament Weave** 102 MONOFILAMENT MESH **Multi-Strand Weave** 102 THE SURE-WELD

Sure-Weld,

with Tri-Seal

X-tra Life Filter Bags POXL / PEXL	104
Enhanced Vertical Pleat EVP / EVPA	104
Additional Area Needle-Punch Felt AA Filter	108
High Efficiency	
High Efficient Filter Bags SPMF	110
High Peformance Filter Bags HPM Hi-Pro Micro	112
Ultra Efficient Filter Bags ARPO Accurite	114
Specialty	
Resin Bonded Filter Bags BRB Resinator	116
Two-In-One Design Absorbrite	118

Polypropylene Lined / Polyethylene Lined 122

120

124

Multi-magnet Design

Oil Bag / Oil Log

Carbon Ready / Chemical Ready

Specialty Products for Oil





MICRON RATED FELT FILTER BAGS

Sure-Weld The Classic

- ► PAINTS & COATINGS
- ► GENERAL CHEMICAL ► PRODUCED WATER

FROM GAS DRILLING

- ► PROCESS WATER ► INK INDUSTRY
- ► FOOD AND BEVERAGE **INDUSTRY**

ORDER GUIDE



The Strainrite Companies offer the widest range of needle punch felt filters in the market. We have formed longterm strategic partnerships with North America's largest and most respected needle punch manufacturers.

All of our fabrics are manufactured on state-of-the-art high speed needling equipment that continuously monitor key specifications in real time resulting in the most uniform and consistent fabric across the entire web in our industry.

By combining our technically advanced converting process with the industry's most reliable media, The Strainrite Companies offers The Classic, a felt filter bag that leads in product quality, reliability and repeatability.

THE CLASSIC

- ► FELT FILTER BAGS OFFER SEVERAL DISTINCT ADVANTAGES OVER STANDARD STRING **WOUND AND MELT BLOWN CARTRIDGES**
- ► HYGIENICALLY SUPERIOR DUE TO INSIDE-OUT FLOW DYNAMICS, ALL IMPURITIES ARE **CONTAINED INSIDE THE FILTER BAG**
- ► LOWER TOTAL COSTS DUE TO HIGHER SOLIDS LOADING CAPABILITIES
- ► REDUCED LABOR COSTS FROM FEWER CHANGE-OUTS
- ► FEWER SPENT FILTERS RESULTING IN REDUCED DISPOSAL COSTS
- ► REDUCED PRODUCT LOSS DUE TO LOWER HOLD UP VOLUMES
- ► USER FRIENDLY BECAUSE IT IS EASIER AND QUICKER TO CHANGE ONE FILTER BAG **VERSUS SEVERAL 10" CARTRIDGES**

SURE-WELD

- ► HIGHER EFFICIENCIES DUE TO TIGHTER SEAL TOLERANCES
- ► NO THREAD, WHICH ELIMINATES POTENTIAL SILICONE CONTAMINATION FROM THIS LIKELY SOURCE
- ▶ PUNCTURE FREE OVERLAP SIDE SEAMS PROVIDE ADDED STRENGTH AND IMPROVES EFFLUENT CONSISTENCY

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS?

For the Classic, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—PAGE 138 SRL—PAGE 132 SRMX—Page 134 SRMB—Page 142 SRVB—PAGE 140

For the Sure-Weld, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

SRMX—Page 134 SRMB—Page 142 SRVB—PAGE 140

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application

The Sure-Weld Felt Filter Bag, with our proprietary "Tri-Seal" P-flange provides a distinct advantage compared to conventional sewn filter bag with metal snap rings or industry standard poly flanges. Using state-ofthe-art welding technology specifically designed to bond needle punched textile fabrics, we are able to offer the strongest most reliable welded filter bags on the market.

Our Sure-Weld filters come with the security of an overlap side seam, which eliminates the "bump" that occurs with conventional sewn snap ring superior filtrate consistency.



Polypropylene - 0.5*, 1T, 1, 3, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200 Polyester - 0.5*, 1T, 1, 3, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200 Nomex - 1, 5, 10, other microns available on request Nylon - Available on request

TEMPERATURE	CHEMICAL	COMPATIBILITY
TEMI ENATORE	CILIMICAL	COMITATIDIETT
200 9 F	Acids	Excellent
200 9 F	Alkali	Excellent
200 9 F	Oxidizing Agents	Excellent
200 9 F	Solvents	Average
TEMPERATURE	CHEMICAL	COMPATIBILITY
TEMPERATURE	CHEMICAL Weak Acids	COMPATIBILITY
300 ° F	Weak Acids	Good
300 ° F 300 ° F	Weak Acids Strong Acids	Good Good
300¢ 300¢	Weak Acids Strong Acids Weak Alkali	Good Good Poor

Reflective of Filter Bag Material only. Please consult with your Application Engineer to verify specific chemical compatibility

ORDER OPTIONS

SP10P1PWE

Ol	RDER OPTIONS
	MATERIAL
SP AP HT N	Polypropylene Felt Polyester Felt *Nomex *Nylon
	MICRON RATINGS
SP	0.5*, 1T, 1, 3, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200
AP	0.5*, 1T, 1, 3, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200
НТ	0.5, 1T, 1, 3, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200
N	0.5, 1T, 1, 3, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200
	FINISH
S P B C N	Singed Plain *Singed Both Sides *Cerex Cover *Nylon Mesh Cover
	SIZE
1 2 3 4 25 30 50 65	7" x 16" 7" x 32" *4.08" x 8" *4.08" x 14" *4" x 9" *4.118" x 10" *4" x 21" *4.118" x 22"
	RING
P M PER MER DS S S SS PR N Z	Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Polyester P-Flange Polyester M-Flange *Draw String *Carbon Steel Ring *Stainless Steel Ring *Polypropylene Ring *No Ring *Polypropylene Z-Flange**
	OPTIONS
WE HS AS	Sure-Weld *Handle-Strap *Fully Stitched

100 **The Strainrite Companies** www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

MICRON RATED MESH FILTER BAGS

Monofilament Mesh Multifilament Mesh

- **►** PAINTS
- **►** COATINGS
- **►** GENERAL **CHEMICAL**
- **▶ PROCESS WATER**
- ► INK INDUSTRY
- ► FOOD AND BEVERAGE **INDUSTRY**

ORDER GUIDE



NMO100P1P

Monofilament Mesh Filter Bags are manufactured in a wide range of micron ratings using a single filament weave. Single filament woven media provides two distinct advantages over multi-filament media, excellent fabric strength and perfectly uniformed openings.

Monofilament Mesh is available in 1 through 800 microns as standard and larger for special orders. For applications where clients require no fiber migration at a high level of efficiency, mono-filament material is a perfect fit.

Multifilament Mesh Filter Bags are manufactured in a narrow range of micron ratings using a multi-strand weave.

Multi-strand woven media is very cost effective for those applications where nominal filtration is required. The media openings are nominally spaced apart and require the use of a support basket to optimize filter performance. This media is excellent when applications require fiber free products from 100 micron up to 800 micron nominal efficiency range.

MONOFILAMENT MESH

- ► NYLON MONOFILAMENT IS FDA AND EU COMPLIANT
- ► RELIABLE AND PREDICTABLE FILTRATION PERFORMANCE DUE TO A HIGHLY UNIFORMED **HOLE CONFIGURATION**
- ► NON-FIBER RELEASING MATERIAL FOR HIGH PURITY APPLICATIONS
- **► EXTREMELY WIDE CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY**
- **▶** VERY HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH
- ► HYGIENICALLY SUPERIOR DUE TO INSIDE-OUT FLOW DYNAMIC, ALL IMPURITIES ARE **CONTAINED INSIDE THE ELEMENT**
- ► MINIMAL PRODUCT LOSS DUE TO QUICKER DRAIN OFF OF FILTERED PRODUCT

MULTIFILAMENT MESH

- ► AVAILABLE IN A HIGHLY CHEMICAL RESISTANT NYLON MATERIAL
- ► VERY COST EFFECTIVE
- ► NON-FIBER RELEASING MATERIAL
- ► REDUCED PRODUCT LOSS DUE TO VIRTUALLY NO MEDIA HOLD UP VOLUME
- ► EXCELLENT NOMINAL EFFICIENCY PERFORMANCE WHEN UTILIZED WITH A SUPPORT BASKET
- ► SUPERIOR TO CARTRIDGE FILTRATION DUE TO INSIDE-OUT FLOW DYNAMIC, ALL IMPURITIES ARE CONTAINED INSIDE THE FILTER BAG

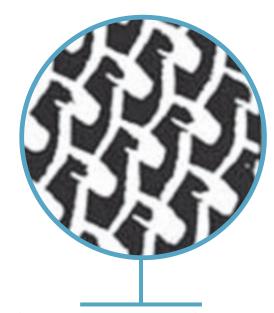
102

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS? For the Monofilament Mesh and Multifilament Mesh, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRL—PAGE 132 SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

SRMX—PAGE 134 SRMB—PAGE 142 SRVB—PAGE 140



Monofilament Mesh is a woven fabric where each thread is a single filament, boasting excellent strength with no fiber migration. Providing extra strength and abrasion resistance, and offering a broad range of chemical compatibility, Monofilament Mesh bags are available in nylon, polyester and polypropylene.

Mutifilament Mesh is a woven fabric where each strand consists of many smaller diameter threads. Multi-filament Mesh filters are manufactured in a narrow range of micron ratings using a multi-strand weave, and are available in nylon and polyester.



ORDER OPTIONS

STYLE - Standard A *Automotive - *Not available for NMU, PEMU MATERIAL NMO PEMO *Polyester Monofilament PONO *Polyester Monofilament Polyester Multifilament Polyester Multifilament Polyester Multifilament - *Minimum order quantities may apply MICRON RATINGS NMO 1, 5, 10, 25, 35, 50, 75, PEMO 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, POMO 300, 400, 600, 800 NMU 100T, 100F, 150, 200, 250, PEMU 100T, 100F, 150, 200, 250, PEMU 300, 400, 600, 600T, 800 FINISH P Plain
A *Automotive * Not available for NMU, PEMU MATERIAL NMO PEMO POMO POOL Polypropylene Monofilament Polypropylene Monofilament Nylon Multifilament Polyester Multifilament Polyester Multifilament Polyester Multifilament Nylon RATINGS NMO 1, 5, 10, 25, 35, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 250, 200, 400, 600, 800 NMU 100T, 100T, 105T, 150, 200, 250, 250, 300, 400, 600, 600T, 800 FINISH P Plain
MATERIAL NMO PEMO POMO POMO POMO POMO PEMU Polyperpylene Monofilament Nyton Multifilament Polyester Multifilament Polyester Multifilament *Minimum order quantities may apply MICRON RATINGS NMO 1, 5, 10, 25, 35, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 200, 400, 600, 800 NMU 100T, 100T, 150T, 200, 250, 250, 250 300, 400, 600, 600T, 800 FINISH
NMO PEMO NMU POMO NMU PEMU NMO NMU PEMU NMO
PEMO POMO NMU PEMU PEMU PEMU PEMU POlypropylene Monofilament Nylon Multifilament Polyester Multifilament Polyester Multifilament Polyester Multifilament Micron Ratings MICRON RATINGS NMO PEMO 1, 5, 10, 25, 35, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 600, 800 NMU PEMU 100T, 100F, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 600, 600T, 800 FINISH P Plain
NMO
NMO 1, 5, 10, 25, 35, 50, 75, PEMO 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 600, 800 NMU 100T, 100F, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 600, 600T, 800 FINISH P Plain
PEMU 300, 400, 600, 600T, 800 FINISH P Plain
FINISH P Plain
P Plain
SIZE
1 7" x 16" 2 7" x 32" 3 4.08" x 8" 4 4.08" x 14" 25 4" x 9" 30 4.118" x 10" 50 4" x 21" 65 4.118" x 22"
RING
P Polypropylene P-Flange PER Polypropylene M-Flange PER Polyester P-Flange MER Polyester M-Flange DS Draw String S Carbon Steel Ring SS Stainless Steel Ring PR Polypropylene Ring N No Ring Z *Polypropylene Z-Flange *Fits Size 25, 50 bags only
OPTIONS
HS Handle-Strap

The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

POXL & PEXL X-TRA LIFE FILTER BAGS

Extended Life Bags

► INKS, PAINTS
& COATINGS
► GENERAL CHEMICAL

▶ PROCESS WATER▶ FOOD AND BEVERAGE INDUSTRY

ORDER GUIDE



X-TRA Life Filter Bags utilize state-of-the-art needling technology providing outstanding filtration performance in a variety of applications.

Our polyester and polypropylene X-TRA Life materials utilize a proprietary fiber blend configuration to create a media that is heavier, thicker and stronger than standard felted media. This formulation delivers enhanced efficiencies, without increasing initial differential pressure.

Both the POXL and PEXL bags are ideal for removing gels, irregular shaped particles in liquid streams with a wide particle size distribution. X-TRA Life Filter Bags are available in designs that comply with both FDA and EC requirements for food and beverage contact.

- ► FIELD TESTS ARE VERIFYING THAT OUR POXL AND PEXL FILTERS LAST AN AVERAGE OF 2 TO 4 TIMES LONGER THAN CONVENTIONAL BAGS
- ► REDUCED OPERATING COSTS DUE TO FEWER BAG CHANGEOUTS
- ► REDUCED LABOR COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH FEWER BAG CHANGES
- ► REDUCED DISPOSAL COST
- ► INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY DUE TO STAYING ONLINE LONGER BETWEEN CHANGEOUTS
- ► THERMALLY TREATED FABRIC FINISH WHICH VIRTUALLY ELIMINATES THE POSSIBILITY OF FIBER MIGRATION
- ► FULLY WELDED CONSTRUCTION UTILIZING OUR SURE-WELD TECHNOLOGY IS STANDARD ON POXL BAGS



POXL and PEXL bags are available with Sure-Weld technology. Our proprietary "Tri-Seal" P-flange provides a distinct advantage compared to conventional sewn filter bag with metal snap rings or industry standard poly flanges. Using state-of-the-art welding technology specifically designed to bond needle punched textile fabrics, we are able to offer the strongest most reliable welded filter bags on the market.

Our Sure-Weld filters come with the security of an overlap side seam, which eliminates the "bump" that occurs with conventional sewn snap ring filters. By welding to a "Tri-Seal"P-flange our fully welded filter bags offer unparalelled seal security, which delivers superior filtrate consistancy.

AVAILABLE MICRON RATINGS		
POXL - Polypropylene Extended Life - 1, 5, 10, PEXL - Polyester Extended Life - 1, 5, 10, 25, 50	25, 50, 75, 100), 75, 100	
POLYPROPYLENE - CHEMICAL COMPATIBILI	[γ**	
TEMPERATURE	CHEMICAL	COMPATIBILITY
200 0 F	Acids	Excellent
200 9 F	Alkali	Excellent
200⊄	Oxidizing Agents	Excellent
200 ° F	Solvents	Average
POLYESTER - CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY**		
TEMPERATURE	CHEMICAL	COMPATIBILITY
300 0 F	Weak Acids	Good
300 ° F	Strong Acids	Good
300年	Weak Alkali	Poor
300 ¢ F	Strong Alkali	Poor
300 ¢ F	Solvents	Very Good
300°F	Petroleum Products	Very Good

**Reflective of Filter Bag Material only. Please consult with your Application Engineer to verify specific chemical compatibility

ORDER OPTIONS

ORDER OPTIONS	
	MATERIAL
POXL PEXL	Polypro. Extended Felt Life Polyester Extended Felt Life
	MICRON RATINGS
POXL PEXL	- 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100 - 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100
	FINISH
S N	Singed Nylon Mesh Cover
	SIZE
1 2	7" x 16" 7" x 32"
	RING
P M PER MER	Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Polyester P-Flange Polyester M-Flange
	OPTIONS
WE	Sure-Weld

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS?

For the POXL and PEXL, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

SRMX—PAGE 134 SRMB—PAGE 142 SRVB—PAGE 140
As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

EVP/EVP-A ENHANCED VERTICAL PLEAT

Extended Life Bags



► RESINS

- ► GLYCOLS ► PETRO-CHEMICALS ► INKS, PAINTS & COATINGS
- ► COOLANTS ► PLATING SOLUTIONS ► DOWN WELL INJECTION ► ADHESIVES ► FOOD & BEVERAGE ► CUTTING FLUIDS
- ► FINE CHEMICALS ► COOLING TOWERS

 - APPLICATIONS ► HIGH PURITY WATER





Strainrite's EVP (Enhanced Vertical Pleat) filters are the product of years of successful, application specific filtration in a variety of industries, using the Model 8T as the genesis of the Value-Life Series.

By working closely with our distributor partners, and their valued customers, we have learned how to amplify the critical features that make the EVP the greatest value in the filtration marketplace today. With proprietary advances in pleat profile and rigidity, graded density materials of construction, and utilized surface area, no filter element provides equal filtration performance, life and loading capacity at a similar price.

- ▶ OPTIMIZED PLEAT PROFILE RIGIDITY PROVIDES > 50% INCREASES IN SURFACE AREA UTILIZATION INCREASE AND PROTECTS FINAL FILTER MEDIA FROM PREMATURE BLINDING AND **INCREASES FILTER LIFE**
- ► TRUE GRADED DENSITY DESIGN AND INCREASED SURFACE AREA
- ► REDUCED FILTER ELEMENT DISPOSAL COSTS
- ► LONGER, UNINTERRUPTED RUN TIMES
- ▶ REDUCED EMPLOYEE EXPOSURE, REDUCED PRODUCT LOSS AND REAL LABOR COST-SAVINGS DUE TO FEWER FILTER CHANGE-OUTS
- ▶ NO EQUIPMENT MODIFICATION REQUIRED, FITS ALL INDUSTRY STANDARD #1 AND #2 SIZE BAG
- ► CARBON STEEL AND STAINLESS STEEL RINGS AND PLASTIC FLANGES; HANDLE STRAP INCLUDED
- ► OPTIONAL ZERO-BYPASS VESSELS AVAILABLE

EVP-A

► FDA COMPLIANT

AQUA-RITE EVP

► ABSOLUTE RATED COVER PROVIDES PROTECTION AND CLASSIFICATION WHILE MAINTAINING THE GRADIENT DEPTH OF THE STANDARD EVP



OPTIMIZED PLEAT PROFILE



14 square feet (size 2) of media versus 4 square feet of media standard bag

7 square feet (size 1) of media

Fits in standard size 1 / size 2 housing

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS? For the EVP/EVP-A and Aqua-Rite EVP, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138 SRMX—Page 134 SRMB—Page 142 SRVB—Page 140 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

0	RD	ER	OP	ΤI	O	NS

ORDER OPTIONS				
	MATERIAL			
SP AP AR	Polypropylene Felt Polyester Felt* Aqua-Rite Polypropylene Felt* "Not available in Absolute efficiency			
	MICRON RATINGS			
1T, 1, 5, 1	0, 25, 50, 75*, 100*, 150*, 200* "Not available in Absolute efficiency			
	EFFICIENCY RATING			
A -	Absolute Nominal			
	FINISH			
S P	Singed* Plain *Not available in Absolute efficiency			
	SIZE			
1 2	7" × 16" 7" × 32"			
RING				
P M PER MER S SS	Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Polyester P-Flange* ** Polyester M-Flange* ** Carbon Steel Ring** Stainless Steel Ring** *Not available in Aqua-Rite **Not available in Absolute efficiency			
	OPTIONS			
EVP	Enhanced Vertical Pleat			

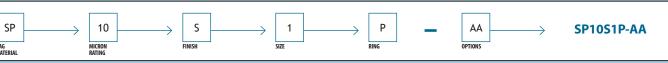
106 **The Strainrite Companies** www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

AA - ADDITIONAL AREA NEEDLE-PUNCH FELT

Extended Life Bags

- ► INKS, PAINTS & COATINGS
- ► EDIBLE OILS
- ► PROCESS WATER
- **► WASTE WATER**
- ► FOOD & BEVERAGE INDUSTRY

ORDER GUIDE



Added Area AA bags provide 65% more surface area and frequently provide a vastly disproportionate benefit – life advantages of 4-5 x have been reported (actual benefit for a given application must be assessed on a case-by-case basis).

The Strainrite Companies offer the widest range of needle punch felt filters in the market. We have formed long term strategic partnerships with North America's largest and most respected needle punch manufacturers.

All of our fabrics are manufactured on state-of-the art high speed needling equipment that continuously monitor key specifications in real time resulting in the most uniform and consistent fabric across the entire web in our industry. By combining our technically advanced converting process with industry's most reliable media The Strainrite Companies offers The AA, a felt filter bag that leads in product quality, reliability and repeatability.

- ► 65% MORE SURFACE AREA THAN YOUR STANDARD SIZE 2 BAG FILTER
- ▶ UP TO 50% MORE FLOW THAN YOUR STANDARD SIZE 2 BAG FILTER
- ► LOWER TOTAL COSTS DUE TO HIGHER SOLIDS LOADING CAPABILITIES
- ► REDUCED LABOR COSTS FROM FEWER CHANGE-OUTS
- ► SMALLER HOUSING FOOT-PRINT IN NEW APPLICATION
- ► LOWER HOLD-UP VOLUME (67% LESS)
- ► LESS PRODUCT DRAG-OUT
- ► BAGS ARE FULLY WELDED, AVAILABLE IN BOTH 100% POLYPROPYLENE AND 100% POLYESTER CONSTRUCTION

For BRB-AA bags that will not be placed in a fully-welded Strainrite AA basket or will be installed using a non-welded AA insert, contact The Strainrite Companies or your distributor for additional ordering instructions – a length suffix code must also be used in those situations.

Polyloc™ is a trademark of the Pall Corporation. Sentinel™ and Hayflow™ are trademarks of the Eaton Corporation. DuoFlo™ is a trademark of 3M CUNO.

The BRB-AA Resinator filter bag combines the benefits of added filter area with a resin-bonded filter medium that provides extra-ordinary life and high quality filtration for coatings, resins, paints, and adhesives. The noncompressible filter medium is ideal for high viscosity fluids. The phenolicresin impregnated filter medium is tolerant to temperatures of 250°F when used with polyester hardware.

Note: The BRB-AA Resinator filter bag is not intended for food, beverage and pharmaceutical applications.



STANDARD BAGS VS. AA BAGS			
BAG SIZE	DIAMETER (INCHES)	LENGTH (INCHES)	TOTAL AREA (SQUARE FEET)
1	7.000	16.0	2.44
1-AA	7.000		4.03
2	7.000	30.5	4.66
2-AA	7.000		7.69

RETROFIT / REPLACEMENT FEATURES



Retrofits in standard #1 and #2 bag filter vessels (requires a basket change)

Ease of insertion with fully-welded bottoms

Drop-in replacement for DuoFlo™ and Hayflow™ (no basket change required)

Utilizes both Strainrite P-flange (Polyloc™) and





NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS?

For the AA Added Area, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

SRMX—PAGE 134 SRMB—PAGE 142 SRVB—PAGE 140 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

OI	RDER OPTIONS
	MATERIAL
SP AP POXL PEXL BRB	Polypropylene Felt Polyester Felt Extended Life Polypropylene Extended Life Polyester Resin-Bonded Polyester Felt
	MICRON RATINGS
AP: 1T, SP: 1T, POXL PEXL BRB: 1	1, 5,10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 200 1, 5,10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 200 .: 1, 5,10, 25, 50, 75, 100 .: 1, 5,10, 25, 50, 75, 100 IT,1,5,10,25,50,75,100,200
	FINISH
S P	*Singed **Plain
	SIZE
1 2	7" × 16" 7" × 32"
	RING
P M PER MER S SS	Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange 'Polyester P-Flange 'Polyester M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring Stainless Steel Ring
	OPTIONS
AA AAH AAC SL-AA	Added Area ^{††} Added Area (Hayflow equivalent) ^{††} Added Area (Cuno equivalent) ^{††} BRB Single Layer Added Area

**Not available in BRB-AA

**Not available in POXL or PEXL

Thot available in POXL, PEXL or BRB-A

SPMF HIGH EFFICIENT

High Efficiency Filter Bags

- ► INKS & PAINTS
- ► GENERAL CHEMICAL
- **▶** OIL INDUSTRY
- ► PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY ► FOOD & BEVERAGE INDUSTRY
- **►** AMINES
 - **▶ PROCESS WATER**
 - ► MICROELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

ORDER GUIDE



SPMF High Efficient Filter Bags are an excellent choice over cartridges for many applications and still offer absolute filtration. A series of different sieve opening layers achieves maximum surface area and longer life exceeding cartridge life substantially. SPMF bags do offer lower operating cost and still maintain the use of existing filter housings without the expense of new capital equipment.

All Strainrite SPMF bags are totally welded with our proprietary welding techniques to assure no particulate bypass and best cleanliness. Strainrite's chemically resistant polypropylene flange withstands and responds to increased flow rates and improves over high ranges of pressure, temperatures and microns. The molded (built-in) handles make quick and easy bag removal.

- ► ALL COMPONENTS USED IN SPMF BAGS ARE FDA/EC LISTED MATERIALS FOR FOOD AND **BEVERAGE APPLICATIONS**
- ► AVAILABLE IN 1A, 2A, 5A 10A AND 25A ABSOLUTE EFFICIENCIES
- ► AVAILABLE WITH ZERO-BYPASS, 5 POINTS-OF-SEAL, EDPM TOP FLANGE AND OPTIONAL **COMPRESSION DEVICE**

Strainrite's SPMF bags are developed to deliver longer life and absolute filtration. Each inner component is developed specifically to achieve continuous finer filtration inside to out with gradual particulate removal separation. Actual production runs have proven longer life and more effective clarity. 100% polypropylene construction, silicone free all in one easily disposable bag makes filtering very cost effective.

Strainrite's SPMF filter bags give absolute micron filtration and are available in 1A, 5A, 10A and 25 A micron ratings. Our bags replace expensive absolute rated cartridges by reducing filter costs due to bags having substantially more surface area. Standard needle punched felt bags are made from nominally rated media that has a fiber structure that is not as fine a filtration grade as melt blown media used in Strainrite's SPMF bags. Our bags have been designed to deliver calibrated fractional efficiency on very small particles down to less than one micron. Strainrite's SPMF bags are completely welded and welded to our snap type polypropylene molded flange.

ABSOLUTE RATED RETENTION	
1, 2, 5, 10, 25	
FINISH	
PLAIN	

ORDER OPTIONS

ORDER OPTIONS		
MATERIAL		
SPMF	SPMF High Efficient	
	MICRON RATINGS	
1A, 2A, 5A, 10A, 25A		
	FINISH	
Р	Plain	
	SIZE	
1 2	*7" × 16" 7" × 32"	
	*Not available in 1A, 2A	
	RING	
P M S SS	Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring Stainless Steel Ring	
OPTIONS		
HS	Handle Strap	

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS? For the SPMF, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138 SRMX—PAGE 134 SRMB—PAGE 142 SRL—PAGE 132 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application

110 **The Strainrite Companies** www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

HI-PRO MICRO

High Efficiency Filter Bags

► PAINTS

► GENERAL CHEMICAL

► FOOD & BEVERAGE INDUSTRY ► HIGH PURITY WATER

► COATINGS

► PRODUCED WATER FROM GAS DRILLING



The Strainrite Companies introduced the Hi-Pro Micro line of highperformance filter bags several years ago and it has proved to be a very successful product. This line provides a full range of absolute rated filter bags to meet all your exacting needs. All four editions of the Hi-Pro Micro (HPM) line incorporate Strainrite's unique graduated layering of media — starting with a built-in pre-filter inner layer and progressing to the tighter outer layers. The smaller particles are systematically removed as fluid travels through multiple layers with each individual layer performing a special function. This graduation aids in the prevention of premature blinding which causes unnecessary filter change out.

The product line offerings include the Hi-Pro Micro 9200, the Hi-Pro Micro 9500, the Hi-Pro Micro 9700, and the ultimate in bag filtration, the Hi-Pro Micro 9900.

HPM-9200 & HPM-9500:

- ► WELL SUITED FOR APPLICATIONS REQUIRING REMOVAL OF SPECIFIC PARTICLE SIZES FROM LIQUIDS AT A REASONABLE COST/BENEFIT RATIO
- **▶** UP TO 95% EFFICIENCY

HPM-9700 & HPM-9900:

- **▶** UP TO 99% EFFICIENCY
- **▶** BEST CHOICE FOR OIL CONTAMINATION
- ► EFFECTIVE REMOVAL OF GEL-LIKE PARTICLES

AQUA-RITE HPM-9900:

- ► ANSI/NSF STANDARD 61 COMPLIANT
- ► MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF 40 CFR PARTS 141 & 142
- ► LT2 ENHANCED SURFACE WATER TREATMENT RULE (INDEPENDENTLY PERFORMED BY BIOVIR LABORATORIES INC.)
- ► APPROVED IN CALIFORNIA FOR 3 LOG REDUCTION USING STRAINRITE'S PRE & FINAL BAG SYSTEM
- ► BEST CHOICE FOR GIARDIA AND CRYPTOCYSTS

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS?

For the Hi-Pro Micro, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

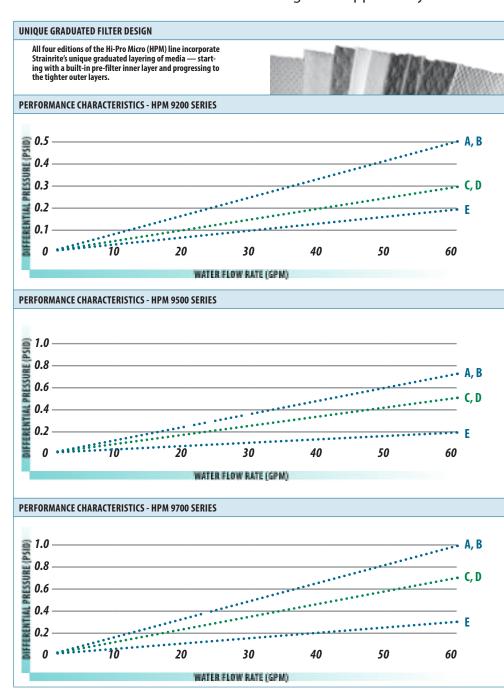
SRMX—Page 134 SRMB—Page 142 SRL—PAGE 132

For the Aqua-Rite Hi-Pro Micro, the following vessel type is most commonly used:

AO2-PAGE 146

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application

An unrivaled product, Strainrite's Aqua Rite Hi-Pro Micro line is the product suggested by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for the most effective removal of giardia and other cysts. Strainrite's product has the lowest standard deviation of any other filter, which means users achieve more consistent results from batch to batch. Equally important, this product presents the ultimate value in high purity filtration. The product line includes the HPM99-CC-2SR and HPM99-CCX-2SR, the ultimate in bag filtration. The two bags work in combination to achieve our drinking water approved system



ORDER OPTIONS - HPM

### ##################################	
### FICIENCY 99	MATERIAL
99 9900 Series - 99% 97 9700 Series - 97% 95 9500 Series - 95% 92 9200 Series - 92% MICRON RATING A 1.0 B 3.5 C 5.0 D 10.0 E 25.0 SIZE 1 7" × 16" 2 7" × 32" 3 4.08" × 8" 4 4.08" × 14" 25 4" × 9" 30 4.118" × 10" 50 4" × 21" 65 4.118" × 22" RING P Polypropylene M-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring S Stainless Steel Ring S Stainless Steel Ring	Hi-Pro Micro
97 9700 Series - 97% 9500 Series - 95% 9200 Series - 95% 9200 Series - 92% MICRON RATING A 1.0 B 3.5 C 5.0 D 10.0 E 25.0 SIZE 1 7" × 16" 2 7" × 32" 3 4.08" × 8" 4 4.08" × 14" 4" × 9" 30 4.118" × 10" 50 4" × 21" 65 4.118" × 22" RING P Polypropylene M-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring S Stainless Steel Ring	EFFICIENCY
A 1.0 B 3.5 C 5.0 D 10.0 E 25.0 SIZE 1 7" × 16" 2 7" × 32" 3 4.08" × 8" 4 4.08" × 14" 4 5 4" × 9" 30 4.118" × 10" 50 4" × 21" 65 4.118" × 22" RING P Polypropylene M-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring S Stainless Steel Ring	9700 Series - 97% 9500 Series - 95%
SIZE	MICRON RATING
1 7" x 16" 2 7" x 32" 3 4.08" x 8" 4 4.08" x 14" 25 4" x 9" 30 4.118" x 10" 50 4" x 21" 65 4.118" x 22" RING P Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring S Stainless Steel Ring	3.5 5.0 10.0
2 7" x 32" 3 4.08" x 8" 4 4.08" x 14" 25 4" x 9" 30 4.118" x 10" 50 4" x 21" 65 4.118" x 22" RING P Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring SS Stainless Steel Ring	SIZE
P Polypropylene P-Flange M Polypropylene M-Flange S Carbon Steel Ring SS Stainless Steel Ring	7" x 32" 4.08" x 8" 4.08" x 14" 4" x 9" 4.118" x 10" 4" x 21"
M Polypropylene M-Flange S Carbon Steel Ring SS Stainless Steel Ring	RING
31 13	Polypropylene M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring

ORDER OPTIONS: AQUA-RITE HPM

AQUA-RITE HI-PRO MICRO		
HPM99-CC-2SR	Primary Filter (pre-filter)	
HPM99-CCX-2SR	Secondary Filter	

ACCURITE ULTRA-EFFICIENT

High Efficiency Filter Bags - Polypropylene Support

- ► INKS & PAINTS
- ► GENERAL CHEMICAL
- ► PETROCHEMICAL
- **►** COATINGS
 - **▶ PROCESS WATER**
 - ► MICROELECTRONICS INDUSTRY
- ► PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY ► FOOD & BEVERAGE INDUSTRY





Accu-Rite Ultra-Efficient Filter Bags achieve efficiencies greater than 99% and are available in 1.5, 3, 10 and 25 micron ratings. They are an excellent choice where the convenience of bag filtration is required in combination with absolute filtration. We employ specially-engineered filtration layers in combination to achieve maximized performance in terms of filter life and particle retention. Accu-Rite bags offer lower operating cost while permitting the use of existing filter housings without the expense of new capital equipment.

► ALL COMPONENTS USED IN ACCU-RITE ULTRA-EFFICIENT FILTER BAGS ARE FDA/EC LISTED **MATERIALS FOR FOOD AND BEVERAGE APPLICATIONS**

► AVAILABLE IN 1.5, 3, 5, 10 AND 25 ABSOLUTE EFFICIENCIES

► AVAILABLE WITH ZERO-BYPASS, 5 POINTS-OF-SEAL, EDPM TOP FLANGE AND OPTIONAL **COMPRESSION DEVICE**

▶ POLYPROPYLENE COVER INCLUDED ON SIZE 1 AND 2 FILTER BAGS TO FACILITATE **CHANGE-OUT.**

All Strainrite Accu-Rite bags are totally welded with our proprietary welding techniques to assure absence of particulate bypass and best cleanliness. Strainrite's chemically-resistant polypropylene flange withstands and responds to increased flow rates, performing reliably over high ranges of pressure and temperature, and providing a highperformance seal consistent with the micron rating of the filter. The molded (built-in) handles make quick and easy bag removal.

Strainrite has achieved superior results by engineering a filter construction that removes progressively smaller contaminants as fluids move from upstream to downstream through our proprietary filter media. Actual production runs have proved that the Accu-Rite Ultra-Efficient Filter Bags provide longer life and superior clarity. These filters, comprised of 100% polypropylene filter medium with polypropylene support, are manufactured in a silicone free facility in which each employee has received CRATER training.

Accu-Rite filters are available with a variety of rings and flanges to fit most filter housings. This includes Strainrite's M-Flange which is employed in retrofitting a competitor's Sentinel[™] flange*.

*Sentinel $^{\mathbb{M}}$ is a trademark of Eaton Corporation.

ABSOLUTE RATED RETENTION 1.5, 3, 5, 10, 25 **PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SIZE 2 FILTER** Flow/Pressure drop data are derived from extrapolated lab test results and produced as a quideline only. WATER FLOW RATE (GPM)

OPDED OPTIONS

ORDER OPTIONS		
	MATERIAL	
ARPO	Accu-Rite	
	CARTRIDGE LENGTH	
51 53 55 57 59	1.5µ - 99% 3µ - 99% 5µ - 99% 10µ - 99% 25µ - 99%	
	FINISH	
Р	Plain	
	SIZE	
1 2	7" x 16.5" 7" x 30.5"	
	RING	
P M S SS	Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring Stainless Steel Ring	

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS?

For the Accu-Rite, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

SRMX—PAGE 134 SRMB—PAGE 142 SRL—PAGE 132

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

114 **The Strainrite Companies** www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

BRB / BRB-AA RESINATOR

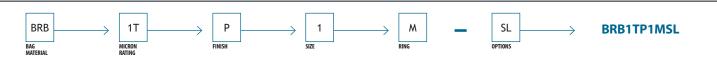
Resin-Bonded Specialty Bags

- **► INKS**
- **►** PAINTS
- **► COATINGS**
- ► PRODUCED FLUIDS
- ► HYDRAULIC FLUIDS ► PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

► RESINS

► ADHESIVES

ORDER GUIDE



Once again, The Strainrite Companies delivers true filtration innovation by combining only the positive qualities of resin-bonded cartridges with the proven advantages of a Strainrite premium quality filter bag.

Resinator users gain the non-compressible media depth of a resin filter, along with the greatly enhanced solids loading capacity and cost saving features of a Strainrite gradientdensity filter bag. This product excels in a wide variety of high viscosity fluid filtration applications where authoritative removal of problematic gels is required.

These "hard body" filter bags represent a significant advancement in the utilization of rigid fiber technology and illustrate the leadership role The Strainrite Companies plays in supplying vision and technical leadership when designing and manufacturing liquid filter bags.

This graduated double layer product design combines the depth loading efficiency of resin bonded cartridges with the greater dirt loading capacity of a filter bag creating the most cost effective method for filtering both low and high viscosity fluids.

- ► NON-COMPRESSIBLE MEDIA DEPTH
- ► RIGID FIBER TECHNOLOGY
- ► GRADUATED DOUBLE LAYER
- ► HIGH DIRT LOADING CAPACITY

** note: for AA baas that will not be placed in a Strainrite-manufactured AA basket. or that will be used with a basket-insert, a non-standard length bag may be required. Contact your Strainrite distributor for assistance

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS? For the BRB Resinator, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

SRMX—Page 134 SRMB—Page 142 SRVB—Page 140 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

New: Resinator filter bags are now available in an AA (added area) configuration. This configuration provides 70% more surface area and often provides a disproportionately larger benefit. A Resinator filter bag in the AA configuration combines the benefits of a non-compressible filter medium and the extended filter life and greater throughputs of added surface area. (Requires use of an AA basket.)



MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE

250°F (121°C) with polyester hardware or metal ring

ORDER OPTIONS

MATERIAL

Resin-Bonded Polyester Felt

MICRON RATINGS

1T,1,5,10,25,50,75,100,200

FINISH

SIZE

7" x 16" 7" x 30.5"

Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flang Polyester P-Flange Polyester M-Flange SHS Carbon Steel Ring w/ Handle

> Handle Strap* Polypropylene Ring w/ Handle Strap*

*Not available for AA bag **OPTIONS**

Stainless Steel Ring w/

Double Laver Standard Bag

SSHS

Single Layer Standard Bag SLAA Single Layer Added Area Bag

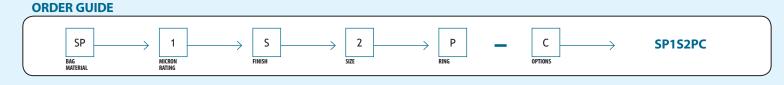
ABSORB-RITE® BAGS

Specialty Bags

- **►** ELECTROPLATING
- ► PICKLING LIQUIDS ► LIQUID FERTILIZERS
- - **► WASTE WATER**

► GLYCOLS

► CUTTING OIL REMOVAL



The Absorb-Rite® filter bag from The Strainrite Companies substantially reduces oil and grease from aqueous based liquids. The Absorb-Rite® bag offers a unique two-in-one design that forces the liquid through the entire length of the filter, therefore uniformly utilizing all the absorbant media.

Typically, this unique filter absorbs 10-15 times its weight in oil. The Absorb-Rite® offers in excess of 50% more absorbency than competing brands.

Absorb-Rite® filter bags are available to fit all bag filter housings. Anywhere oil or grease must be separated and removed from an industrial stream, Absorb-Rite® bags are designed to fill the need. Best results at low flow rates to achieve longer contact time.

- ► UNIQUE THREE LAYER CONSTRUCTION RESULTS IN MAXIMUM EXPOSURE TIME AT MINIMUM FLOW RATE
- ► THE TOP DISC PRE-FILTER MATERIAL REMOVES DIRT AND OTHER PARTICULATE MATERIAL PRIOR TO THE ADSORPTION OF HYDROCARBONS
- ▶ DESIGNS AVAILABLE TO REMOVE PARTICLES IN THE 1-200 MICRON RANGE
- ► HIGHER HYDROCARBON REMOVAL CAPACITY THAN OTHER FILTER BAGS ON THE
- ► HIGHER CAPACITY THAN MOST OTHER BAGS ON THE MARKET
- ► STANDARD BAGS FIT SRID AND SRHD FILTER VESSELS (FIT COMPETITOR **HOUSINGS AS WELL)**
- **▶** DESIGNED TO MINIMIZE CONTAMINATION DURING CHANGEOVER



MATERIALS
Polypropylene Felt
FLOW RATE
#2 Size = 5 gpm #1 Size = 2½ gpm Estimate flows depending upon ppm oil and viscosity
MICRON RATINGS
1,5,10,25,50,75,100,200
FINISH
Singed

ORDER OPTIONS MATERIAL

	MAILINAL	
SP	Polypropylene Felt	
	MICRON RATINGS	
1,5,10,25,50,75,100,200		
	FINISH	
S	Singed	
	SIZE	
1 2	7" x 16" 7" x 32"	
	RING	
P M SHS SSHS PRHS Z *For Bags with Handle Straps (Polypropylene P-Flange Polypropylene M-Flange Carbon Steel Ring* Stainless Steel Ring* Polypropylene Ring* Polypropylene Z-Flange** Rings, HS is added to standard code, as HS) are always standard on Absorb-Rite	
bags with rings **Fits Size 25, 50 bags only		
OPTIONS		
С	Absorb-Rite	

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS? For the Absorb-Rite, the following vessel types are most commonly used: SRMX—PAGE 134 SRMB—PAGE 142 SRVB—PAGE 140

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

118 **The Strainrite Companies** www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

MAG-BAG

Multi-magnet design for metal removal - Specialty Bags

- **►** PLATING
- ► PARTS WASHERS
- ► MACHINING COOLANTS
- ► MACHINING LUBRICANTS
- ► AUTOMOTIVE PRE-COAT
 - ► CUTTING, GRINDING AND BORING
 - ► PRE-CLEANING PROCESS WATER BEFORE SENSITIVE OPERATIONS

$\begin{array}{c} \hline \textbf{ORDER GUIDE} \\ \hline \hline \\ \textbf{SP} \longrightarrow \hline \\ \textbf{1} \longrightarrow \hline \\ \textbf{S} \longrightarrow \hline \\ \textbf{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$



The MAG-BAG incorporates a multi-purpose design that attracts microscopic ferrous impurities along the entire length of the 12" or 24" magnetic bars*. Filter life is optimized, as the ferrous particles are largely attracted to the magnet contaminate pockets, as opposed to the exit wall of the filter.

Lacking Strainrite's proprietary multi-magnet configuration, other filter bags do not provide the same extensive sphere of influence and struggle to maintain high production flow rates.

Independent field studies demonstrate ferrous containment gain greater than two times over conventional filters.

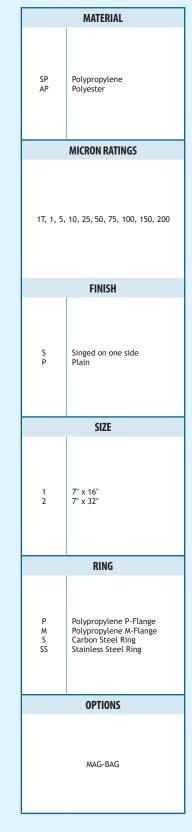
- ► STANDARD THREE POCKET DESIGN ACCOMMODATES 3 MAGNETIZED RODS
- ► MINIMIZES DOWNTIME AND WASTE-WATER TREATMENT COSTS
- ► KEEPS SPRAY NOZZLES CLEAN AND ENHANCES PRODUCT APPEARANCE
- ► MULTI-MAGNET DESIGN FOR UNSURPASSED METAL REMOVAL
- ► MAXIMIZES PRODUCTION CAPACITY AND PRODUCT QUALITY
- ► EXTENDS LIFE OF CUTTING TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND METAL-WORKING LIQUIDS
- ► TRAPS 200% MORE FERROUS FINES
- ► COST-EFFECTIVE REUSABLE RARE EARTH MAGNETS WITH 1" LIFTING LOOP FOR EASY REMOVAL

*note: Magnets not included. Contact your Strainrite distributor for a magnet quote.

Polypropylene Polyester	
IICRON RATINGS	
17, 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200	
INISH	
SINGED ON ONE SIDE PLAIN	
ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - MAG-BAG VS. CONVENTIONAL FILTRATION	
0	- ••MAG-BAG - - •Conventiona -
FLAPSEDTIME	

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

ORDER OPTIONS



NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS?

For the MAG-BAG, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

SRMX—Page 134 SRMB—Page 142 SRVB—Page 140

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

120 The Strainrite Companies

CARBON & CHEMICAL READY BAGS

Specialty Bags

▶ PLATING▶ PARTS CLEANING▶ WASTE WATER

- ► PRODUCED WATER
- ► MACHINE CUTTING FLUIDS
- ► GROUNDWATER REMEDIATION

ORDER GUIDE



The Carbon Ready & Chemical Ready Bags are a Strainrite filtration innovation designed to separate and remove undesirable substances from liquid streams. These proprietary filter bags feature an impervious inner liner that does not allow liquids to escape through the side walls. This maximizes contact time with the media and enhances effluent consistancy.

Commonly used medias include: carbon, ion exchange resins, clays, alumina as well as other granular chemicals.

A zippered top disc allows for easy insertion of your media. The clean effluent passes through the bottom and exits the bag.

- ► ZIPPERED TOP DISC MAKES MEDIA LOADING EASY
- ► AVAILABLE IN EITHER POLYPROPYLENE OR CHEMICALLY RESISTANT NYLON PLASTIC
- ► EXCELLENT NOMINAL EFFICIENCY PERFORMANCE WHEN UTILIZED WITH A SUPPORT BASKET
- ► NON-FIBER RELEASING MATERIAL
- ► HYGIENICALLY SUPERIOR TO CARTRIDGE FILTRATION DUE TO INSIDE-OUT FLOW DYNAMIC, ALL IMPURITIES ARE CONTAINED INSIDE THE FILTER BAG
- ► REDUCED PRODUCT LOSS DUE TO VIRTUALLY NO MEDIA HOLD-UP VOLUME



MATERIAL	
Polypropylene Felt Polyester Felt	
LINER OPTIONS	
Carbon Ready - Polypropylene Liner Chemical Ready - Polyethylene Liner	
MICRON RATINGS	
1,5,10,25,50,75,100,150,200	
FINISH	
Singed Plain	

www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

ORDER OPTIONS

	MATERIAL	
SP AP	Polypropylene Felt Polyester Felt	
	MICRON RATINGS	
1,5,10,25,50,75,100,150, 200		
	FINISH	
S P	Singed Plain	
	SIZE	
1 2	7" x 16" 7" x 30.5"	
	RING	
P SHS SSHS PRHS	Polypropylene P-Flange Carbon Steel Ring* Stainless Steel Ring* Polypropylene Ring*	
*For Bags with Rings, HS is added to standard code, as Handle Straps (HS) are always standard on Carbon/Chembags with rings		
OPTIONS		
Carbon Ready Chemical Ready	Polypropylene Liner Polyethylene Liner	

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS?

For the Carbon-Ready and Chemical-Ready, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—Page 134 SRHD—Page 136 SRID—Page 138

SRMX—PAGE 134 SRMB—PAGE 142 SRVB—PAGE 140 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

122 The Strainrite Companies

SPECIALTY PRODUCTS FOR OIL

Oil Bag

Oil Absorption Log

► PLATING SOLUTIONS
► PARTS CLEANING

ONS AUTOMOTIVE PAINTS

► PRODUCED FLUIDS
► AUTOMOTIVE PAINTS

ORDER GUIDE



The Strainrite Companies Oil Absorbing Filter Bags are made from polypropylene media that absorb oil. Oil bags utilize multi-layered technology to absorb trace amount of oils form water at moderate flow rates. Typically sizes are #1 and #2 industry standards and other sizes are available upon request.

L BAG FE	URES	
Dual-fun	ion oil/particulate removal	
Multiple	ficiency's available from 1 micron t	o 200 micron
Can be m	le with steel ring, M-flange or P-fla	nge
Recomme	ded flow rate:	
Oil Ba	#1: 25 gpm	
Oil Ba	#2: 50 gpm	
Oil capaci	<i>:</i> :	
	#1: 1,790 grams	
	#2: 2,890 grams	



The Strainrite Companies Oil Absorbtion Logs are made from polypropylene melt blown microfiber and felt media. The log is surrounded with a heavy polypropylene mesh cover with a polypropylene center core for rigidity.

These logs can either be inserted inside a filter bag or can float on top of oil contaminate drums or vats. The unique design enhances the media's ability to "wick" the free oil and grease from contaminated liquid. The only Delta P restrictions you have is based on that of the filter bag itself, as the flow of liquids passes around the oil log.

	DIAMETER	LENGTH	CAPACITY
OE-LOG-1B	3″	15″	190 grams
OE-LOG-2B	3″	24"	355 grams
OIL LOG FEATURES			
Made from polypropylene melt blown microfiber and felt media			
Heavy polypropylene mesh cover			
Heavy polypropylene mesh cover Polypropylene center core for rigiditY			



ORDER OPTIONS - OIL LOG

	MATERIAL	
0E-LOG	Oil Absorbtion Log	
DIMENSIONS		
1B 2B	3" dia x 15" long 3" dia x 24" long	

NEED A VESSEL FOR YOUR BAGS?

For the 0il Bag, the following vessel types are most commonly used:

SRX—PAGE 134 SRHD—PAGE 136 SRID—PAGE 138 SRL—PAGE 132

SRWX—PAGE 134 SRMB—PAGE 142 SRVB—PAGE 140

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136



Fluid Filtration Separation Equipment

Quality Vessels

We manufacture a variety of standard design vessels to handle flow rates between 5 and 5,000 gpm at pressure ratings ranging from 75 to 3,000 psi. For special system requirements, our engineers will custom design a system to meet your needs. Strainrite vessels are fabricated from the highest quality materials and conform to strict quality standards. Materials of construction include Carbon Steel, 304, 316, Duplex Stainless, Alloy C 276, Alloy 20, and Titanium.

SRX / SRMX

X-Tra Seal Vessel



Assurance Testing

At Strainrite, we believe in Science and Service. Strainrite offers vessels that are manufactured in an ISO9001:2008 certified facility and are hydrostatically tested in accordance with industry accepted standards. We also offer special quality assurance tests which include X-ray, Magnetic Particle, Liquid Penetrant, Ultra-sonic and Brinell hardness testing.

Long-term Partnership

Our consultative selling approach focuses on custom solutions to filtration problems. We commit the time and resources to tailor our products to our clients' unique requirements.

By working with us, our clients realize:

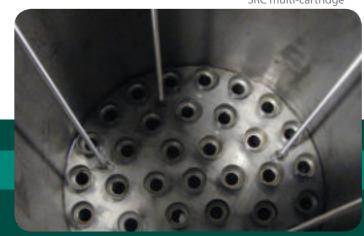
- Innovative solutions
- Operational cost savings
- Improved process efficiency
- Enhanced finished product quality
- Reduced waste costs

Our technical and scientific staff works closely with our clients during the validation process. The focus of this support is to offer technical advice on developing effective protocols and experimental testing parameters to assure predictable and repeatable output results.

Table of Contents

Ca	rtidge Vessels	
	Sanitary Cartidge Vessels SRCT / SRVT	128
	Industrial Duty Cartridge Vessels SRCI / SRC8 / SRC16 / SRC 20 / SRC 26	130
	Value Design Cartridge Vessels SRVC	132
Ba	g Vessels / Hybrid Element Vessels	
	Low Flow Vessels SRL	134
	X-Tra Seal Vessels SRX / SRMX	136
	Heavy Duty Bag Vessels SRHD	138
	Industrial Duty Bag Vessels SRID	140
	Value Design Bag Vessels SRVB	142
	Multi-Basket Vessels SRMB	144
Sp	ecialty Housing	
	Manifold System SRMS	146
	Aqua-Rite Vessels, FDA Compliant	148

SRC multi-cartridge



SRCT / SRVT

150 PSI / 100 PSI Sanitary 316L Stainless Steel Cartridge Vessels

The SRCT and SRVT Sanitary Cartridge Vessels offer the aesthetics and operational durability of stainless steel at affordable prices. The SRCT's innovative design ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas and can accomodate either 10", 20" or 30" cartridges in a single cartridge housing and 20", 30" or 40" filter cartridges in a multi-cartridge vessel.

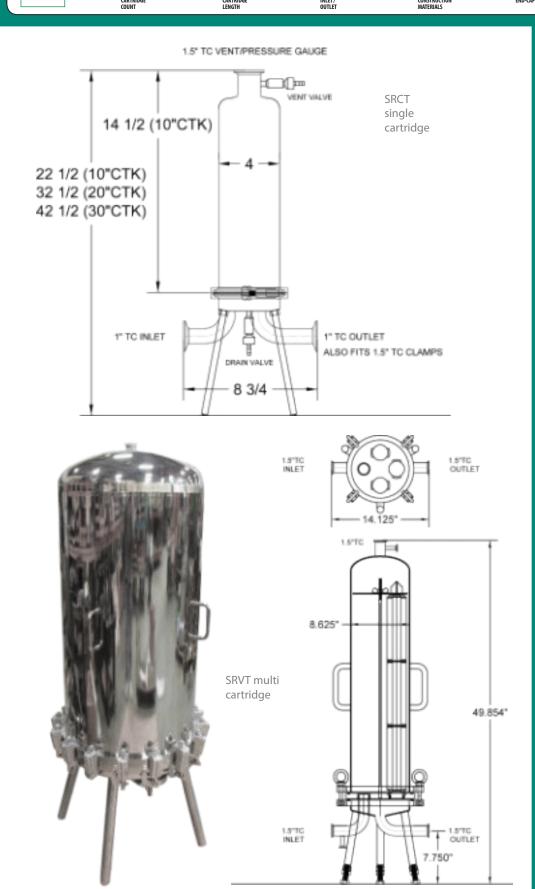
SRCT filters are designed specifically for liquid filtration in the food and beverage industry, offering microbiological safety, corrosion resistance and durability.

SRVT filters offer the same innovative design with a 100 PSI maximum operating pressure at 200°F.

Maximum Differential Pressure: 25 PSID Filter Cartridge Life: 0-25 PSID Electropolished finish ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas Stainless steel legs Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges SRVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	critical areas er IDGE	Maximum Operating Pressure: 145 psi (67°F)		
Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 filter cartridge RCT MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Differential Pressure: 25 PSID Filter Cartridge Life: 0-25 PSID Electropolished finish ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas Stainless steel legs Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges RVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	rritical areas IDGE 10"1µ nominal 30"1µ nominal	Electropolished finish ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas		
Fitted for code 7 filter cartridge GRCT MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Differential Pressure: 25 PSID Filter Cartridge Life: 0-25 PSID Electropolished finish ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas Stainless steel legs Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges GRVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	rritical areas IDGE 10" 1µ nominal 20" 1µ nominal 30" 1µ nominal	Stainless steel legs		
Maximum Differential Pressure: 25 PSID Filter Cartridge Life: 0-25 PSID Electropolished finish ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas Stainless steel legs Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges SRVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	IDGE 10"1µ nominal 20"1µ nominal 30"1µ nominal	Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water		
Maximum Differential Pressure: 25 PSID Filter Cartridge Life: 0-25 PSID Electropolished finish ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas Stainless steel legs Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges SRVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	IDGE 10"1µ nominal 20"1µ nominal 30"1µ nominal	Fitted for code 7 filter cartridge		
Filter Cartridge Life: 0-25 PSID Electropolished finish ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas Stainless steel legs Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges RVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	IDGE 10"1µ nominal 20"1µ nominal 30"1µ nominal	RCT MULTI-CARTRIDGE		
Electropolished finish ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas Stainless steel legs Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges GRYT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	IDGE 10"1µ nominal 20"1µ nominal 30"1µ nominal	Maximum Differential Pressure: 25 PSID		
Starilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges RVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	IDGE 10"1µ nominal 20"1µ nominal 30"1µ nominal	Filter Cartridge Life: 0-25 PSID		
Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges RVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	10″1μ nominal 20″1μ nominal 30″1μ nominal	Electropolished finish ensures optimal cleanability in critical areas		
Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges RVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	Stainless steel legs		
RVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	Sterilization using in-line steam, autoclave or hot water		
Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F) 316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	Fitted for code 7 and code 6 filter cartridges		
316 Stainless steel Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	RVT SINGLE & MULTI-CARTRIDGE		
Removable cartridge plates for cleaning Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	Maximum Operating Pressure: 100 psi (200°F)		
Bleeder valve vents and drains Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	316 Stainless steel		
Silicone Gaskets Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE 0.6	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	Removable cartridge plates for cleaning		
Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE 0.6	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	Bleeder valve vents and drains		
erformance Characteristics - Single Cartridge 0.6	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	Silicone Gaskets		
0.6	10″1µ nominal 20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	Holds 226/Fin (C7) Cartridges		
	20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal	ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDGE		
0.4	20″1µ nominal 30″1µ nominal			10"1µ ••••• nominal
0.3	nominal 30″1µ nominal	0.4 —	 ,••	
0.2	nominal	0.3	 	
0.1		0.2	 	
		0.1	 	iiviilliai







ORDER OPTIONS - SRCT

	VESSEL
SRCT	Strainrite Sanitary Cartridge Vessel
	CARTRIDGE COUNT
1RND 3RND 5RND 8RND 12RND 18RND 24RND 30RND	1-round cartridge 3-round cartridges 5-round cartridges 8-round cartridges 12-round cartridges 18-round cartridges 24-round cartridges 30-round cartridges
	ELEMENT LENGTH
	*10, 20, 30, **40
	*1-cartridge house only **Not available with 1-cartridge housing
	INLET/OUTLET
1TC 2TC 3TC	1" Tri-Clover* 2" Tri-Clover 2" Tri-Clover *1-cartridge house only
CC	ONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
С	316L Stainless Steel
	END-CAP
C6 C7	Flat/226 Fin/226

ORDER OPTIONS - SRVT

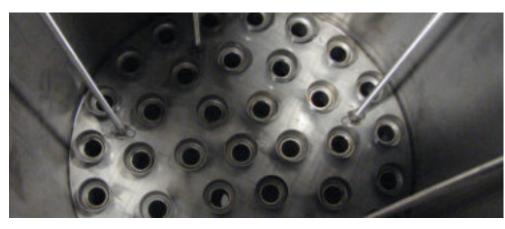
	ZIN OI HOND DINT
	VESSEL
SRVT	Strainrite Sanitary Cartridge Vessel - 100 psi
	CARTRIDGE COUNT
1RND 3RND 5RND 7RND 12RND	1-round cartridge 3-round cartridges 5-round cartridges 7-round cartridges 12-round cartridges
	ELEMENT LENGTH
	*10, *20, 30
	*1-cartridge house only
	INLET/OUTLET
1TC 1.5TC 2TC	*1" Tri-Clover **1.5" Tri-Clover **2" Tri-Clover *1-cartridge house only *3,5,7-cartridge house only
	***12-cartridge house only
CO	INSTRUCTION MATERIALS
С	316L Stainless Steel
	END-CAP
С7	Fin/226

This is not a comprehensive list. We can build your vessel to suit your specifications. Call one of our customer service representatives for pricing and availability.

SRCIndustrial Duty Cartridge Vessels

The Strainrite Companies is known for developing some of the industry's most advanced designed hybrid cartridge elements on the market. These high efficiency filter elements require a vessel that has a hermetically sealed top to fully capture all of the filters capabilities. The SRC Industrial Duty Cartridge Vessel is perfectly positioned to handle standard cartridges and absolute rated filters.

150 psi design pressure		0-ring sealed	cover
Inlet and outlet connections: ¾" - 1" NPT		y	
Optional: ¼" NPT vent port in lid		Optional: Poly	propylene inline in 10″, 20″ housing
RCI SERIES MULTI-CARTRIDGE			
150 psi design pressure		0-ring sealed	cover
Inlet and outlet connections: 2" NPT & RFF		¼″ NPT vent p	ort in lid
Band Clamp style, 2.5″- 2.75″ Cartidge OD - a	available in 4, 5, 7, 12 round	Swing Bolt st	yle, 2.5" Cartridge OD - available in 22, 36 round
Optional: 3" NPT or RFF connections		Optional: Eye	nut closure system
SRC8 SERIES			
150 psi design pressure		0-ring sealed	cover (Buna N)
Side in/Bottom out	Swing Bolt style		Tripod stand
4 round - 226 Style, 8" Housing Diameter			
5 round - 2.75" cartridge OD, 8" Housing Dia	ameter		
6 round - 2.5" cartridge OD, 8" Housing Dia	meter		
SRC16, SRC20, SRC26 SERIES			
150 psi design pressure		0-ring sealed	cover (Buna N)
Side in/Bottom out	Swing Bolt style		Tripod stand
19 round - 2.75" cartridge OD, 16" Housing	Diameter		
17 Touris 2.75 Cartilage 05, 10 Housing			





SRC multi-cartridge

NEED ELEMENTS FOR YOUR VESSEL?

The following are most commonly used with the SRC line:

CLARITY MEMBRANE—Pages 4-15

E—Pages 4-15 CLARITY DUAL-PLEAT—Pages 16-17
CLARITY DEPTH—Pages 18-39 CLARITY SPECIALTY—Pages 40-69

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

ORDER GUIDE



ORE	DER OPTIONS - SRC8
	VESSEL
SRV8	Strainrite Industrial Duty Cartridge Vessel SRC8 Series
	ELEMENT LENGTH
	30, 40
	CARTRIDGE COUNT
	4, 5, 6
	INLET/OUTLET
2 2F 3 3F	2" NPT 2" FLG 3" NPT 3" FLG
cc	ONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
A B C	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel
	END-CAP
C1 C3 C6 C7 C8	Double Open Ends Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222

ORD	ER OPTIONS - SRC16
	VESSEL
SRV16	Strainrite Industrial Duty Cartridge Vessel SRC16 Series
	ELEMENT LENGTH
	30, 40
	CARTRIDGE COUNT
	19
	INLET/OUTLET
3F	3" FLG
CC	ONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
A B C	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel
	END-CAP
C1 C3 C6 C7 C8	Double Open Ends Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222

ORD	ER OPTIONS - SRC20	
	VESSEL	
SRV20	Strainrite Industrial Duty Cartridge Vessel SRC20 Series	
	ELEMENT LENGTH	
	30, 40	
	CARTRIDGE COUNT	
	31	
	INLET/OUTLET	
4F	4" FLG	
CC	ONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	
A B C	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel	
	END-CAP	
C1 C3 C6 C7 C8	Double Open Ends Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222	

ORD	ER OPTIONS - SRC26
	VESSEL
SRV26	Strainrite Industrial Duty Cartridge Vessel SRC26 Series
	ELEMENT LENGTH
	30, 40
	CARTRIDGE COUNT
	54
	INLET/OUTLET
6F	6" FLG
CC	ONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
A B C	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel
	END-CAP
C1 C3 C6 C7 C8	Double Open Ends Flat/222 Flat/226 Fin/226 Fin/222

SRVCValue Design Cartridge Vessels

ORDER GUIDE



The SRVCValue Design Cartridge Vessels provide economical filtration of a wide variety of liquids in a lightweight, externally polished stainless steel design, with features including a swing bolt secured, quick opening cover and an internal positive pressure cartridge alignment and sealing plate.

The SRVC vessels accommodate either a single 10" or 20" long, double open end (DOE) or 222 single open end (SOE) filter cartridge. These vessels are manufactured from polished and passivated 304 stainless steel and rated for 100 psi for single cartridge and 150 psi for multi-cartridge. For added corrosion resistance, all cover bolt and leg mounting hardware is made from stainless steel as well.

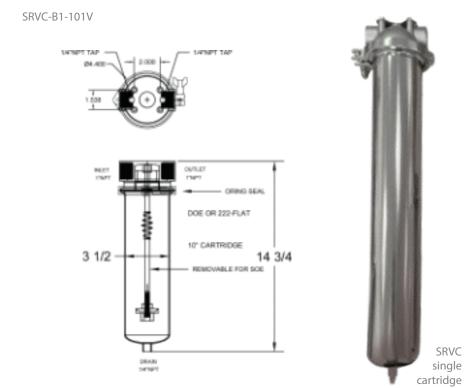
SRVC SINGLE & M	ULTI-CARTRIDGE
Maximum Allow	rable Temperature: 300°F (149°C)
Convertible desi	gn allows for the use of both DOE and SOE cartridges
Standard Seals:	Fluorocarbon (other material options available)
Single 0-ring de	sign closure assures quick, positive cover sealing
Code Design: No	n-ASME
Vent and drain o	connections
Polished exterio	r & pickle passivate interior /exterior for enhanced corrosion resistance
SRVC SINGLE CAR	TRIDGE
Maximum Allow	able Pressure: 100 psi
Clamped o-ring	closure seal provides quick and positive seal
In-line 1" FNPT t	hreaded pipe connections for easy installation
Head mounting	kit included
SRVC MULTI-CART	TRIDGE
Maximum Allow	able Pressure: 150 psi
Swing bolts for 1	fast and easy opening and closing of cover
Swing bolted o- filter cartridges	ring closure seal provides quick and positive seal and easy access to the vessel interior and
Standard thread	led FNPT vent & drains
Standard stainle	ess steel cartridge support and sealing hardware

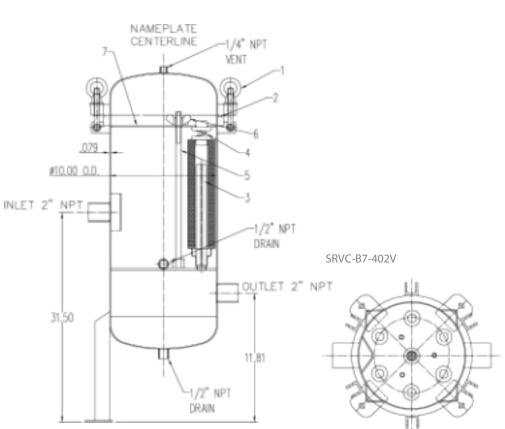
CLARITY DEPTH—PAGES 18-39 CLARITY SPECIALTY—PAGES 40-69
As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

NEED ELEMENTS FOR YOUR VESSEL?

The following are most commonly used with the SRVC line:







ORDER OPTIONS

•	ORDER OPTIONS
	VESSEL
SRVC	Strainrite Value Design Cartridge Vessel Series
	MATERIAL
В	304 Stainless Steel
	CARTRIDGE COUNT
Sir	1, 5, 7, 11, 19 sgle-round housing accepts C1 (DOE)
and	C3 (flat/222) cartridges only ELEMENT LENGTH
*1-cartric **Not ava ***Not ava	*10, **20, 30, ***40 ige house only ilable with 7, 11 or 19-cartridge housing ailable with 1-cartridge housing
	INLET/OUTLET
1 2 2F 3F 4F	*1" NPT *2" NPT **2" RFF ***3" RFF ****4" RFF
*1-cartridge **5-cartridge ***5-cartridg ****11-cartri *****19-cartr	house only 9 30" / 7-cartridge 30 or 40" only se 20, 30 or 40" / 7-cartridge 30" or 40" only dge 30 or 40" only idge 30 or 40" only
	0-RING
V B E	Fluorocarbon *Buna N *EPDM
	*Special request only

This is not a comprehensive list. We can build your vessel to suit your specifications. Call one of our customer service representatives for pricing and availability.

SRL Low Flow Vessels

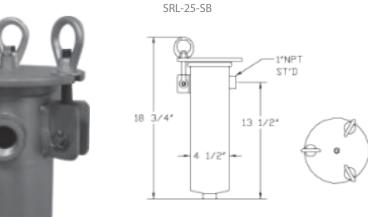
The SRL Low Flow Vessel is versatile in it's ability to function as a strainer or add a filter bag and convert it to a liquid filtration housing unit. The SRL Series vessels come in two standard sizes, tailored to your throughput requirements. The SRL 1-25 is rated for 30 gpm, and the SRL 1-50 at 65 gpm. All sizes are available in three different closure designs for ease of cleaning/replacing and for easy removal without specific tools.

Unfiltered liquid enters the housing above the bag or basket and flows through. Because solids are contained inside the bag or basket, removal is made easy when service is required. Basket strainers and bag filters are selected to comply with specific application requirements.

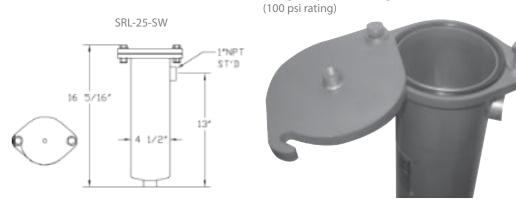
Inlet/Outlet Orientation: Side-in Bottom-out			
Low Pressure Drop	Positive Cover Se	al	
Easily Cleaned	Heavy Duty Perfo	orated Basket	
Pipe Sizes from 0.5" to 2" NPT, RFF or quick disconnect	0.25" NPT Vent To	ар	
RL OPTIONAL FEATURES	· ·		
Inlet/Outlet Orientation: Side-in Side-out			
Epoxy coating, electro-polish & fuse coating			
Higher pressure ratings available			
Compression devices			
Custom designs			
Sanitary construction			
Mesh-lined basket for straining applications: 50 micron &	higher		
Band Clamp, Swing Bolt & Swing Away Closures available	in both sizes		
Band Clamp, Swing Bolt & Swing Away Closures available ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design	in both sizes		
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design	in both sizes		
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design	in both sizes Accepts ring colli	ar only	
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size	Accepts ring colla	ar only	
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDG	Accepts ring colla	ar only	10″1µ
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDG 0.6	Accepts ring colla		••°nominal
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDG 0.6	Accepts ring colla		10″1µ *nominal
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDG 0.6	Accepts ring colla		••°nominal
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDG 0.6	Accepts ring colla		••°nominal
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDG 0.6	Accepts ring colla		20″1µ
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDG 0.6	Accepts ring colla		20″1µ
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size ERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDG 0.6 0.5 0.4 0.3 0.2 0.1	Accepts ring colla		20″1µ nominal nominal 30″1µ nominal
ASME Code Stamp Available on swing bolt design ILTER STYLES ACCEPTED Install a bag filter of indicated size PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS - SINGLE CARTRIDG 0.6 0.5 0.4 0.3 0.2	Accepts ring colla		20″1µ



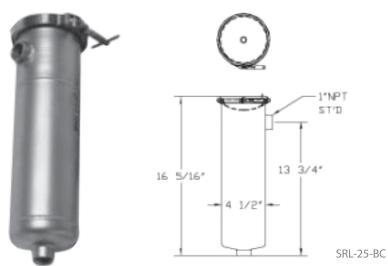
SRL 1-25 with Swing Bolt Closure design (100 to 300 psi rating)



Swing Away Closure design



Band Clamp Closure design (100 psi rating)



ORDER OPTIONS			
	VESSEL		
SRL	Strainrite Low Flow Series		
	BAG SIZE		
3 4 25 50	#3 size bag* #4 size bag* #25 size bag* #50 size bag* *vaailable in metal ring or Z-flange only		
	INLET/OUTLET		
1 1F 1TC 1.5 1.5F 1.5TC 2 2F 2TC	1" NPT 1" RFF 1" Triclover 1.5" NPT 1.5" RFF 1.5" Triclover 2" NPT 2" RFF 2" Triclover		
	MATERIAL		
A B C	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel		
	CLOSURE		
BC SB SW	Band Clamp Swing Bolt Swing Away		
OPTIONS			
SAN SO EP GT ML UM	Sanitary Design Side Outlet - Side Out/Same Side Electro Polish Finish Differential Pressure Gauge Ports Mesh-Lined Basket Code Stamped (SB only)		

This is not a comprehensive list. We can build your vessel to suit your specifications. Call one of our customer service representatives for pricing and availability.

As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

NEED ELEMENTS FOR YOUR VESSEL?

134

The following are most commonly used with the SRL line: FILTER BAGS—PAGES98-123

SRX / SRMX

"X-Tra Seal" Vessels

The SRX X-Tra Seal vessel series was developed by our in-house engineering team for the expressed purpose of eliminating vessel-to-bag bypass, a critical element when high efficiency filtration is required. Strainrite's proprietary "Five Points of Seal" design has proven to be a major advance in filter vessel technology, performing admirably where the competition hasn't.

Featuring an effective seal on all three crucial planes of the bag, (the top, side, and bottom) as well as two additional o-rings that eliminate the likelihood of bypass along the vessel's interior wall, the SRX is truly your best choice for high efficiency bag filtration performance. The most efficient filter vessel deserves the most efficient filter bag! Using Strainrite's acclaimed Hi-Pro Micro Series FDA Compliant filter bags ensures the purity of your end product.



SRMX



NEED ELEMENTS FOR YOUR VESSEL?

The following are most commonly used with the SRX/SRMX line:

MADD-MAXX—PAGES74-95 FILTER BAGS—PAGES 98-123 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application. **ORDER GUIDE**



SRX AND SRMX FEATURES	
Double o-ring basket seal eliminates bypass	Built-in volume displacer in cover
Low Pressure Drop	Positive Cover Seal
Standard 150 psi design, available up to 300 psi	Stainless Steel wire mesh basket
ASME Code stamp available on all vessels	Easily cleaned
Covers are O-ring sealed	Large-area, heavy-duty baskets
Carbon steel, stainless steel (304) or (316) construction for housings	

SRX FEATURES	SRMX FEATURES
Inlet/Outlet Orientation: Side-in Bottom-out (standard) Side-in Side-out (optional)	Inlet/Outlet Orientation: Side-in Side-out (standard) Side-in Bottom-out (optional)

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Different outlet connections and orientation

Higher pressure ratings

Extra-length legs

Heat jacketing

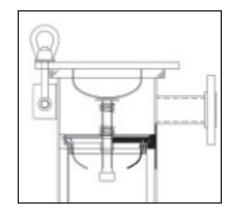
Liquid displacers for easier servicing

Adjustable height tripod stand

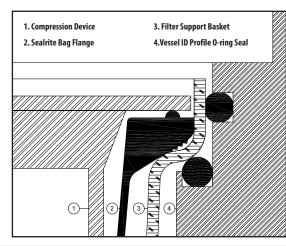
MADD-MAXX COMPATIBLE

SRX and SRMX vessels are widely used in applications where high efficiency filters are required for critical applications in Pharmaceutical and Food & Beverage industries. As such, they are perfectly designed to hermetically seal Strainrite's Madd-Maxx pleated hybrid elements.

COMPRESSION PLUNGER



VESSEL UNDER COMPRESSION



ORDER OPTIONS - SRX		
	VESSEL	
SRX	Strainrite X-tra Seal Series	
	BAG SIZE	
1 2	#1 size bag #2 size bag	
INLET/OUTLET		
2 2F 3 3F 4 4F	2" NPT 2" RFF 3" NPT 3" RFF 4" NPT 4" RFF	
MATERIALS		
A B C	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel	
OPTIONS		
SAN SO EP GT ML UM	Sanitary Design Side Outlet Electro Polish Finish Differential Pressure Gauge Ports Mesh-Lined Basket Code Stamped	

3rd Party ASME Code Inspected

Swing Bolts/Eve Nut Stainless Stee

ORD	ER OPTIONS - SRMX	
	VESSEL	
SRMX	Strainrite Multi-Bag X-tra Seal Series	
BAG COUNT		
	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10	
	INLET/OUTLET	
2 2F 3F 4F 6F 8F 10F	2" NPT 2" RFF 3" RFF 4" RFF 6" RFF 8" RFF 10" RFF	
	MATERIAL	
A B C	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel	
	OPTIONS	
SAN SIBO ML UM U SSB	Sanitary Design Side In/Bottom Out Mesh-Lined Basket Code Stamped 3rd Party ASME Code Inspected Swing Bolts/Eye Nut Stainless Steel	

This is not a comprehensive list. We can build your vessel to suit your specifications. Call one of our customer service representatives for pricing and availability.

SRHD

Heavy Duty Bag Vessels

The SRHD Heavy Duty series is designed to handle your most difficult fluid filtration requirements. Our SRHD is made from heavy duty steel components and to strict quality standards, which allows our clients the ability to change from a non-stamped to an ASME UM stamped vessel at a nominal cost. The SRHD series incorporates our unique radial seal design that provides a hermetic seal between the basket and vessel. Utilizing a radial seal with our retainer baskets eliminates "basket rocking", which causes bypass as the basket becomes out of round. "Basket rocking" is common in low cost bag vessels that do not incorporate an O-ring seal and can cause unfiltered liquid bypass. The Strainrite Companies' SRHD, with a radial seal, has a machined surface that produces a positive seal to eliminate bypass. SRHD vessels incorporate a combination of unique qualities that places us at the top of single bag vessel design. Standard features include: a recessed basket, volume displacer welded to top cover, and a 304 stainless steel wire mesh basket to name a few. Our standard wire mesh baskets increase available filtration surface area up to 30% compared to cheaper perforated retainer baskets.





SRHD Twin and SRHD Duplex bag vessels offer economical filtration for nominally rated applications between 150 and 300 gpm.

The SRHD Twin filter system is comprised of two #2-size housings piped together and joined to a common header. This design divides flow equally between both housings and also reduces cost approximately 50% compared to a multi-bag housing holding 2 bags inside.



The SRHD Duplex filter systems offer great flexibility for continuous on-line filtration requirements. This allows for continuous operation by directing the flow from one vessel to another by opening and closing of valves. This allows one side to be serviced, while the other vessel is in use.

NEED ELEMENTS FOR YOUR VESSEL?

The following are most commonly used with the SRHD line:

MADD-MAXX—Pages74-95 FILTER BAGS—Pages 98-123 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application

ORDER GUIDE



Hermetic radial o-ring sealed retainer basket: Eliminates potential	l for bypass and "basket rocking"
Adjustable tri-pod stand: Offers flexibility when plumbing into an	existing line
Inlet/Outlet Orientation: Side-in Bottom-out (standard) Side-in Side-out (optional)	Pipe sizes: 0.75" to 4" NPT, RFF or quick disconnect
Standard Pressure ratings: 150 psi	Stainless Steel wire mesh basket
Swing bolt closures	0.25" NPT vent tap
Low Pressure Drop	Liquid displacers for cleaner servicing
Adjustable-height legs	Large-area, heavy-duty baskets
Built-in volume displacer in cover	O-ring seals: Buna N, EPDM, Fluorocarbon, PTFE encapsulated
RHD OPTIONAL FEATURES	
Sanitary construction	Different outlet connections and orientations
Higher pressure ratings	Heat jacketing
ASME code stamp	Pipe or flange 1" - 4"
Custom pressure ratings: 300 psi up to 1,000 psi	Compression device
MAXX-Flow / MAXX-Trap Baskets available	

RECOMMENDED FLOW RATES & SURFACE AREA

For the following recommended flow rates, vessels need a minimum inlet/outlet size of 2" NPT. The recommended flow for basket and filter

combination is for nonlinearly faced inter bags. (right efficiency inter bags excluded				
PRODUCT	BASKET STRAINER	MESH LINED	RETAINER W/ BAG	SURFACE AREA: SQ. FT.
SRHD 1	150 gpm	100 gpm	75 gpm	2.25
SRHD 2	300 gpm	200 gpm	150 gpm	4.50

SRHD TWIN FEATURES

Inlet/Outlet Orientation: Side-in Side-out (standard) Side-in Bottom-out (optional)	Adjustable height tripod stand
150 psi design, available to 1,000 psi	Stainless Steel wire mesh basket
Positive cover seal	Easily cleaned
Low Pressure Drop	ASME Code stamp available on all vessels
SRHD DUPLEX FEATURES	
Inlet/Outlet Orientation: Side-in Side-out (standard) Side-in Bottom-out (optional)	

150 psi design, available to 1,000 psi	Stainless Steel wire mesh basket
Positive cover seal	Easily cleaned
Low Pressure Drop	ASME Code stamp available on all vessels
3-piece ball valves standard	Adjustable height tripod stand

ORDER OPTIONS 150 PSIG standard. Contact engineering for higher pressu			
150 F3IG Stall	VESSEL		
SRHD	Strainrite Heavy Duty Series		
	BAG SIZE		
1 2	#1 size bag* #2 size bag *Not available in Twin or Duplex		
	INLET/OUTLET		
2 2F 3 3F 4 4F	*2" NPT 2" RFF *3" NPT 3" RFF *4" NPT *4" RFF		
	MATERIAL		

STYLE

316 Stainless Steel

Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel

Single No valves Twin

Duplex

OPTIONS

Sanitary Design *Side Outlet SO SIBO **Side In/Bottom Out Electro Polish Finish Differential Pressure Gauge Ports Mesh-Lined Basket Code Stamped

3rd Party ASME Code Inspected Swing Bolts/Eve Nut Stainless Stee

MAXX-Flow / MAXX-Trap Basket

This is not a comprehensive list. We can build your vessel to suit your specifications. Call one of our customer service representatives for pricing and availability.

SRID Industrial Duty Bag Vessels

The SRID Industrial Duty series incorporates our unique radial seal design that provides a hermetic seal between the basket and vessel. Utilizing a radial seal with our retainer baskets eliminates "basket rocking", which causes bypass as the basket becomes out of round. "Basket rocking" is common in low cost bag vessels that do not incorporate an O-ring seal and can cause unfiltered liquid bypass. The SRID, with a radial seal, has a machined surface that produces a positive seal to eliminate bypass.

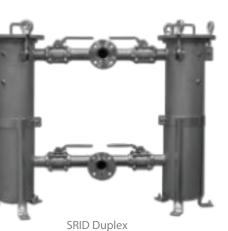
The Strainrite Companies is known for developing some of the industry's most advanced designed filter bags and hybrid cartridge elements on the market. These high efficiency filter bags and elements require a vessel that has a hermetically sealed top to fully capture all of the filters capabilities. The SRID is perfectly positioned to handle: standard bags, absolute rated filters and high efficiency large diameter pleated hybrid filters (Madd Maxx). The SRID vessel line is raising the bar in the OEM market by delivering superior value in a cost-effective design.





SRID Twin and SRID Duplex bag vessels offer economical filtration for nominally rated applications between 150 and 300 gpm.

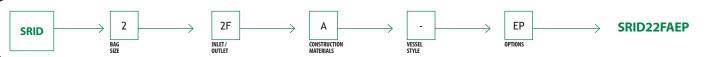
The SRID Twin filter system is comprised of two #2-size housings piped together and joined to a common header. This design divides flow equally between both housings and also reduces cost approximately 50% compared to a multi-bag housing holding 2 bags inside.



The SRID Duplex filter systems offer great flexibility for continuous on-line filtration requirements. This allows for continuous operation by directing the flow from one vessel to another by opening and closing of valves. This allows one side to be serviced, while the other vessel is in use.

NEED ELEMENTS FOR YOUR VESSEL? The following are most commonly used with the SRID line: MADD-MAXX—Pages74-95 FILTER BAGS—Pages 98-123 As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application

ORDER GUIDE

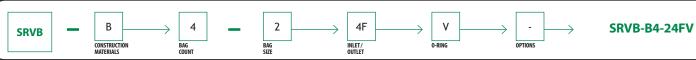


ORDER OPTIONS		
	VESSEL	
SRID	Strainrite Industrial Duty Series	
	BAG SIZE	
1 2	#1 size bag* #2 size bag	
	*Not available in Twin or Duplex	
	INLET/OUTLET	
2 2F 3 3F	*2" NPT 2" RFF *3" NPT 3" RFF	
	*Not available in Twin or Duplex	
	MATERIAL	
A B	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel	
	STYLE	
- Twin Duplex	Single No valves Valves	
O-RING*		
S B V E TV	Silicone Buna N Fluorocarbon EPDM Encapsulated Fluorocarbon *Not applicable to Twin or Duplex	
OPTIONS		
WMB SO/180 EN EP MLB CLH DPG MF	Wire Mesh Basket Side Outlet 180 degrees* Eye Nut Electro Polish Finish Mesh-Lined Basket Cover Lid Handle Differential Pressure Gauge Ports (2) MAXX-Flow / MAXX-Trap Basket	

This is not a comprehensive list. We can build your vessel to suit your specifications. Call one of our customer service representatives for pricing and availability

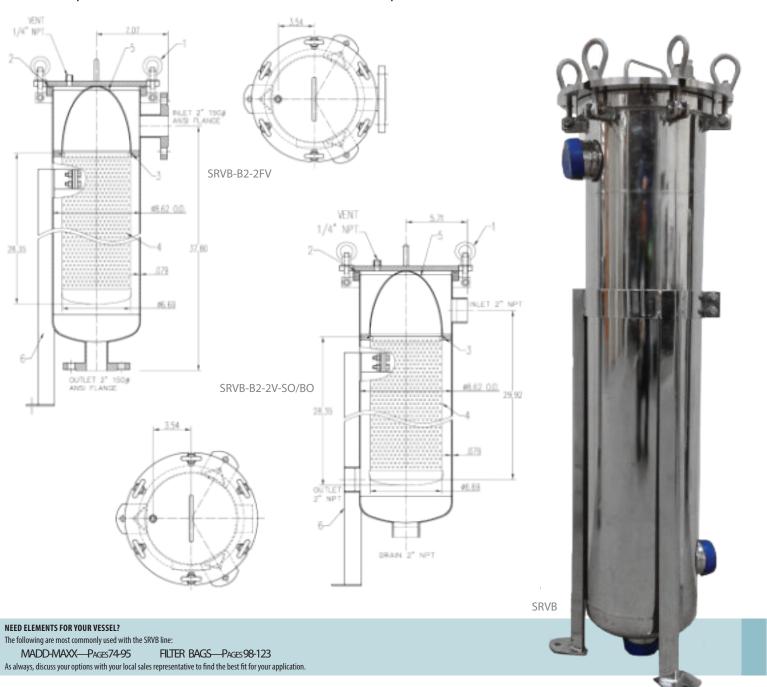
SRVBValue Design Bag Vessels

ORDER GUIDE



The SRVB Value Design vessels provide economical filtration of a wide variety of liquids in a lightweight, externally polished stainless steel design, with features including a swing bolt secured, quick opening cover and an internal positive pressure bag hold-down device. The SRVB vessels accommodate one standard #2 bag. These vessels are manufactured from polished and passivated 304 stainless steel and rated for 150 psi (10.3 bar). For added corrosion resistance, all cover bolt and leg mounting hardware is made from stainless steel as well.

SRVB multi-bag vessels accommodate four or six standard #2 bags. These vessels are manufactured from polished and passivated 304 stainless steel and rated for 150 psi (10.3 bar).



SRVB SINGLE BAG

NPT option offers dual 2" outlet ports on bottom and side locations

Mounting legs are adjustable, providing flexibility for installation height and orientation volumes

SRVB MULTI-BAG

Bottom in-line connection design

SRVB SINGLE & MULTI-BAG

Maximum Allowable Pressure: 150 psi (10.3 bar)

Maximum Allowable Temperature: 300°F (149°C)

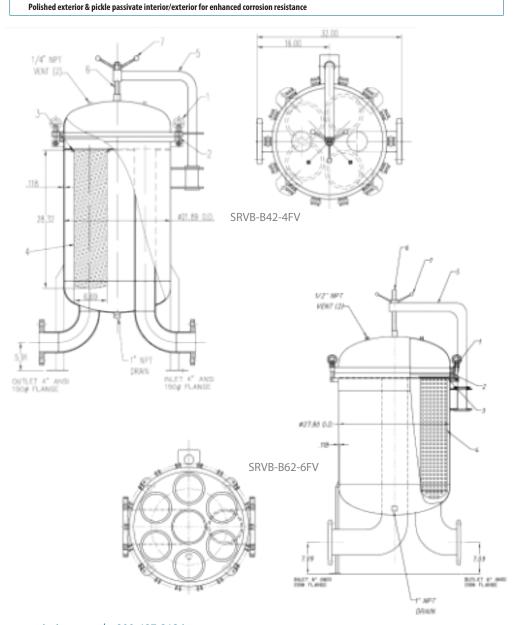
Swing bolted o-ring closure seal provides quick & positive seal with easy access to the vessel interior and filter bag

FNPT threaded and ANSI B16.5 flanged connections are available in specific models

Fluorocarbon seals are standard with other material options available

Standard threaded FNPT vent & drains

Standard stainless steel closure bolt hardware



ORDER OPTIONS					
	VESSEL				
SRVB	Strainrite Value Design Bag Vessel				
	MATERIAL				
В	304 Stainless Steel				
	BAG COUNT				
- 4 6	One bag Four bags Six bags				
	BAG SIZE				
1 2	*#1 size bag #2 size bag *Single-bag units, special request only				
	INLET/OUTLET				
2 2F 4F 6F	*2" NPT *2" RFF 4" RFF **6" RFF **Single-bag units only **Six bag count only				
	O-RING				
V B E	Fluorocarbon *Buna N *EPDM *Single-bag units only, Special request only Purchased and packaged separately				
DUAL SIDE OUT/BOTTOM OUT					
SO/BO	This suffix only applies to SRVB-B1-2V and SRVB-B2-2V, and is always and automatically added to these 2 vessels only				

This is not a comprehensive list. We can build your vessel to suit your specifications. Call one of our customer service representatives for pricing and availability.

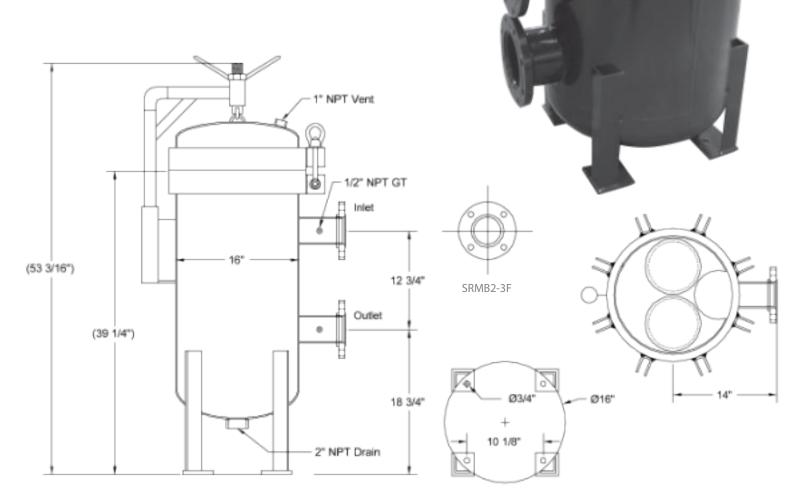
The Strainrite Companies www.strainrite.com | 800-487-3136

ORDER GUIDE



The SRMB Multi-Basket Filter Vessel offers large surface areas capable of handling up to 5600 gpm in a single housing. Increasing surface area allows for longer processing time prior to filter change-out.

Containing anywhere from 2 to 28 bags/baskets in a single vessel, our standard side-inlet/side-outlet design offers the greatest inlet/outlet flexibility and doesn't require a platform to be built, in order to change-out or clean the filter elements or strainers.



EED ELEMENTS FOR YOUR VESSEL?

NEED ELEMENTS FOR YOUR VESSEL?
The following are most commonly used with the SRMB line:
MADD-MAXX—Pages74-95 FILTER BAGS—Pages 98-123
As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

SRMB STANDA	RD FEATUR	ES								
Inlet/Outlet		Ergonomically sup Bottom-in Botton			out (stand	lard)				
Low pressure	e drop						Positive cover seal			
Easily cleane	:d						Stainless Steel perforated baskets			
1" to 2" NPT d	drain port on	bottom					0.5″ to 1″ NPT pressure gauge/vent tap			
Swing bolt cl	losures						Davit Lift			
Pipe sizes from 2" to 14" RFF connections						Filter Bag R	etainer Ring			
Differential p	pressure gau	ge taps								
SRMB OPTION	AL FEATURE	ES .								
Epoxy coatin	g and fuse co	ating					Pressure ratings up to 300 psi			
Easily cleane	:d						Stainless Steel perforated baskets			
Mesh-lined basket for straining applications: 50 micron and higher						Wire mesh support baskets				
Choice of lid-lifting devices: Hydraulic-Jack or Manual Wheel Davit						ASME code stamp				
SRMB DIMENS	IONS CHAR	T , SIDE-IN/SID	E-OUT							
UNIT TYPE	BASKET COUNT	STANDARD CONNECTION	A Overall Height	B Height to opening	(Inlet to Outlet	D Diameter	SURFACE AREA (Sq. Ft.)	MAX GPM (Strainer)	MAX GPM (Filter Bags)	MAX SHIPPIN WEIGHT (Lbs
SRMB 2	2	3"RFF	55"	40"	123/4"	16"	9.0	600	400	380
SRMB 3	3	3"RFF	55"	40"	123/4"	18"	13.5	900	600	470
SRMB 4	4	4"RFF	55"	42"	123/4″	24"	18.0	1200	800	660
SRMB 5	5	6"RFF	60"	42"	123/4″	26"	22.5	1500	1000	775
SRMB 6	6	6"RFF	60"	42"	123/4"	26"	27.0	1800	1200	775
SRMB 8	8	8"RFF	66"	47"	16"	30"	35.5	2400	1600	900

16"

16"

36"

36"

44.5

54.0

3000

3600

2000

1250

1350

8"RFF

8"RFF

74"

74"

52"

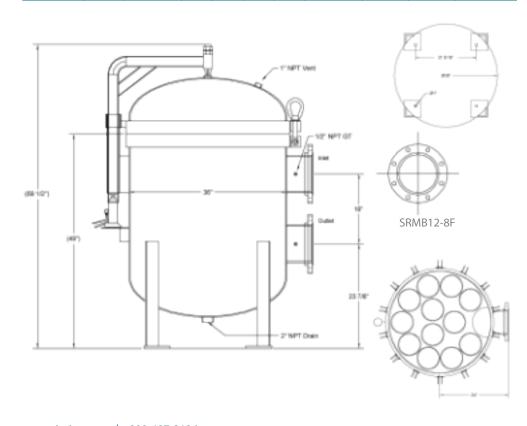
52"

10

12

SRMB 10

SRMB 12



ORDER OPTIONS			
VESSEL			
SRMB	Strainrite Multi-Bag Series		
	BAG COUNT		
	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12		
	INLET/OUTLET		
2 2F 3F 4F 6F 8F 10F	2" NPT 2" RFF 3" RFF 4" RFF 6" RFF 8" RFF 10" RFF		
	MATERIAL		
A B C	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel		
OPTIONS			
BIBO SIBO ML U SSB	Bottom in/Bottom out Side In/Bottom Out Mesh-Lined Basket 3rd Party ASME Code Inspected Swing Bolts/Eye Nut Stainless Stee		

Side In/Side Out

SRMS

Manifold Filtration Systems

ORDER GUIDE



Strainrite's SRMS Manifold Filtration Systems consist of two or more filter vessels piped in series or parallel. Strainrite offers countless configurations and flow designs depending on the user's specific needs. The standard design is to configure the vessels in parallel with isolation valves on each vessel.

A four-vessel system can also be configured in a box design, which allows for graduated filtration and continuous flow. Given the modular nature of manifold systems, throughput capability can be easily expanded or contracted as needed, and the footprint is adaptable to available space.

Contact our engineering personnel to configure the ideal system for your application.



ED ELEMENTS F	FOR YOUR VESSEL?
---------------	------------------

The following are most commonly used with the SRMS line:

MADD-MAXX—PAGES 74-95 FILTER BAGS—PAGES 98-123
As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

SRMS		
-in volume displacer in cover (SRHD)	150 psi design, available to 300 psi	
Inlet/outlet orientation: Side-in/Bottom-out (standard)	Easily cleaned	
Low pressure drop	Stainless Steel wire mesh basket	
Positive cover seal	ASME Code stamp available on all SRHD-style vessels	







ORDER OPTIONS				
	VESSEL			
SRMS	Strainrite Manifold System			
	VALVE OPTIONS			
N V	No Valves Valves			
	VESSEL COUNT			
	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10			
	BRANCH SIZE			
2 3	2" pipe 3" pipe			
	MATERIALS			
A B C	Carbon Steel 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel			
	HEADER			
2H 3H 4H 6H	2" header 3" header 4" header 6" header			
	VESSEL TYPE			
	SRHD SRID			
	OPTIONS			
EP MLB UM U SSB DPG	Electro Polish Finish Mesh-Lined Basket Code Stamped 3rd Party ASME Code Inspected Swing Bolts/Eye Nut Stainless Stee Differential Manifold Pressure Gauge Ports			

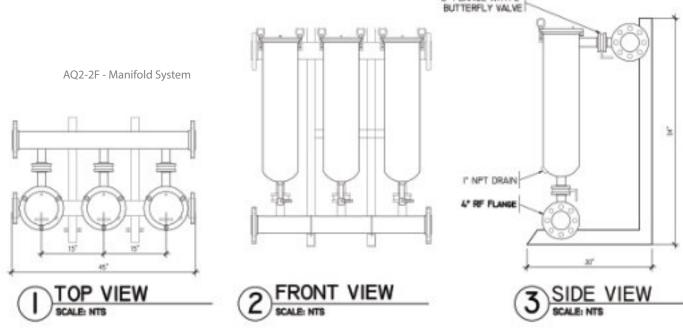
your vessel to suit your specifications.

Call one of our customer service representatives
for pricing and availability.

Strainrite's AquaRite Vessel was developed by our in-house engineering team for the expressed purpose of eliminating vesselto-bag bypass, a critical element when high efficiency filtration is required. Strainrite's proprietary "Five Points of Seal" design has proven to be a major advance in filter vessel technology, performing admirably where the competition hasn't.

Featuring an effective seal on all three crucial planes of the bag, (the top, side, and bottom) as well as two additional o-rings that eliminate the likelihood of bypass along the vessel's interior wall, the AquaRite is truly your best choice for potable water filtration performance.





NEED ELEMENTS FOR YOUR VESSEL?
The following are most commonly used with the AQ2:

AQUA-MAXX—PAGE80 AQUA-RITE HPM—PAGE 110
As always, discuss your options with your local sales representative to find the best fit for your application.

SRMB STANDARD FEATURES			
Inlet/Outlet Orientation: Side-in Bottom-out (standard)	Double o-ring basket seal, which eliminates bypass		
Low pressure drop	Positive cover seal		
Easily cleaned	Stainless Steel wire mesh basket		
Adjustable height legs	Built-in volume displacer in cover		
Standard 150 psi design	304 Stainless Steel construction		
Covers are 0-ring sealed	Threaded connections		
DP Taps	Large area, heavy-duty baskets		
1" Drain	Liquid displacer dome		
SRMB OPTIONAL FEATURES			
Different outlet connections	Extra-length legs		
Flange connections	Pre-fab plex units		

The most efficient filter vessel deserves the most efficient filter! Using Strainrite's acclaimed, FDA-Compliant AquaRite HiPro Micro Filter Bags ensure the purity, and now our Aqua-MAXX Pleated Elements ensure the purity of your end product.

AquaRite Vessels have been successfully used in potable water applications across the U.S. and Canada. AquaRite vessels are perfectly designed to hermetically seal A q u a M A X X - P F A & AquaMAXX-FF A hybrid elements and HPM99-CC-2SR & HPM99 -CCX-2SR bags.



ORDER OPTIONS

ONDER OF HONS				
VESSEL				
AQ2	Strainrite AquaRite Vessel			
	INLET/OUTLET			
2 2F	2" NPT 2" RFF			
	OPTIONS			
PE	AquaRite HPM Filter Bag Housing AquaMAXX Element Housing			







Since 1978, The Strainrite Companies have designed and manufactured leadingedge filtration products for a variety of industries worldwide. The heritage of The Strainrite Companies is closely tied to the initial development of filter bag technology. Our founder, John H. Lapoint Jr., was an integral part of the team that conceived, perfected, and offered the original filter bag.

Our Clarity™ pleated depth and membrane cartridge product lines offer a clear advantage over the competition. Building on our proven product development capabilities and over 30 years of experience manufacturing filtration products for a variety of global industries, our Clarity™ products offer our clients pleated filter cartridges that exceed expectations for quality, efficiency and total value.

Our MADD-MAXX filters are engineered for critical high purity applications, optimizing thoughput while maintaining an absolute rated performance that is consistent and reliable. These filters feature a media structure with high surface area and increased void volume, as well as optimized pore size geometry.

As we encounter new and evolving applications, we respond with innovative, application-specific solutions. Extensive research and development, coupled with stringent quality control standards, provides our clients with consistent, reliable filtration products. Our field sales professionals and distributors, in conjunction with our technical support engineers, will work with you to assess what Strainrite product, service, or combination will best suit your requirements.

Whether you need pleated depth or membrane cartridges for the oil and gas, food and beverage, pharmaceutical or electronics industries Strainrite products offer the Clear Solution. Call our network of distributors, sales professionals or our home office, and we will provide you with information detailing how a relationship with Strainrite will benefit your firm.

UF Strainrite publication, 2022 All rights reserved. First edition, Printed in U.S.A.

Service Locations

Strainrite Corporate – Headquarters 65 First Flight Drive Auburn, ME 04210 Tel: (207) 376-1600 Fax: (207) 777-3177





The Strainrite Companies
65 First Flight Drive, Auburn, ME 04210
1-800-487-3136 • Fax: (207) 777-3177